TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL NW402

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2015 / 2016

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

PROVINCE : NORTH WEST

CONTACT INFORMATION

Name of Municipal Manager	DR NE Blaai-Mokgethi
Name of Acting Chief Financial Officer	Me PNR Wilgenbus
Contact telephone number	(018) 299 5151
Contact e-mail address	pamw@tlokwe.gov.za
Name of contact at Provincial Treasury	Me Jabulile Ngwenya
Contact fax number	(018) 388 4407 / 071 809 3268
Contact e-mail address	ngwenyaj@nwpg.gov.za
Name of contact at the Auditor-General	Mr Johann van Tonder
Contact telephone number	(018) 294 3301
Contact e-mail address	johannvt@agsa.co.za
Name of contact at National Treasury	Mr Jan Hattingh
Contact telephone number	(012) 315 5111
Contact e-mail address	Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za

INDEX

	Description	Page
1.	ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL	
2.	ACCOUNTING POLICIES	1
3.	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER'S REPORT	33
4.	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	39
5.	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	40
6.	STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	41
7.	CASHFLOW STATEMENT	42
8.	BUDGET STATEMENT	43
9.	NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	48
10.	APPENDIX A	100
11.	APPENDIX B	101
12.	APPENDIX C	103
13.	APPENDIX D	104
14.	APPENDIX E	108
15.	APPENDIX F	110
16.	APPENDIX G	111

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL

The Accounting Officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the Annual Financial Statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the Accounting Officer to ensure that the Annual Financial Statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the Annual Financial Statements.

The Annual Financial Statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The Accounting Officer acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the Accounting Officer to meet these responsibilities, the Accounting Officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimize it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behavior are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The Accounting Officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatements of deficit.

The Accounting Officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2016 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is wholly dependent on the income from services, rates and grants for continued funding of operations. The Annual Financial Statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Tlokwe City Council has neither the intention or the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's Annual Financial Statements.

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 1 to 111, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the Accounting Officer on 31 August 2016 and were signed on its behalf by:

DR N.E. BLAAI-MOKGETHI: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

1.1 Changes in Accounting Policy and Comparability

Accounting Policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below:

For the year ended 30 June 2016 the municipality has adopted the accounting framework as set out above.

The municipality changes an Accounting Policy only if the change:

- (a) Is required by a Standard of GRAP; or
- (b) Results in the Annual Financial Statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other events or conditions, on the performance or cash flow.

1.2 Critical Judgements, Estimations and Assumptions

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

1.2.1 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy clause 9.2 on *Revenue from Exchange Transactions* and Accounting Policy clause 9.3 on *Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions* describes the conditions under which revenue will be recorded by management of the municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9 (*Revenue from Exchange Transactions*) and GRAP 23 as far as Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation above), and, in particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

1.2.2 Financial Assets and Liabilities

The classification of Financial Assets and Liabilities, into categories, is based on judgement by management.

1.2.3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy clause 5.4 on *Impairment of Financial Assets* describes the process followed to determine the value with which financial assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment of financial assets as set out in IAS 39: *Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement*. Management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of financial assets recorded during the year is appropriate. Details of impairment loss calculation are provided in Notes 4 and 6 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.2.4 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment

As described in Accounting Policy clause 2.3 and 3.2 the municipality depreciates its Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets over the estimated useful lives of assets, which is determined when assets are brought into use. The useful lives of assets are based on industry knowledge.

1.2.5 Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy clause 12.3, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in Note 17 to the Annual Financial Statements.

1.3 Presentation Currency

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand which is the municipality's functional currency.

1.4 Going Concern Assumption

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

1.5 Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP or IFRS.

1.6 Standards, Amendments to Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet Effective

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting
- ♦ GRAP 20 Related Party Disclosures
- ♦ GRAP 32 Service Concession Arrangements
- ♦ GRAP 108 Statutory receivables
- ♦ GRAP 109 Accounting by Principals and Agents
- Improvements to Standards of GRAP

Application of all of the above GRAP standards will be effective from a date to be announced by the Minister of Finance.

Management has considered all the of the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not yet effective and anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 Initial Recognition

Property, Plant and Equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.1 Initial Recognition (continued)

Property, Plant and Equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary asset, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary asset is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

2.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent expenditure relating to Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all Property, Plant and Equipment are measured at cost (or deemed cost), less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Compensation from third parties for items of Property, Plant and Equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

2.3 Depreciation

Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method, to allocate their cost or revalue amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.3 Depreciation (continued)

Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	Asset Class	Years
Infrastructure		Other	
Roads and Paving	5 – 80	Buildings	5 – 60
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and	10 – 50	Motor Vehicles	5 – 20
Taxi Ranks			
Electricity	3 – 80	Abattoirs	10 - 30
Water	10 – 60	Office Equipment	2 – 20
Sewerage	5 – 60	Furniture and Fittings	2 – 20
Street lights	15 – 40		
Housing	5 – 50	Airports	20 - 50
Landfill Sites	15	Security Measures	3 – 10
Community		Plant and Equipment	2 – 20
Improvements	10 – 50	Other Plant and Equipment	2 – 20
Recreational Facilities	5 – 60	Markets	30
Museums and Art Galleries	5 – 60		

2.4 Land

Land is stated at historical cost and is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an infinite life.

2.5 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

2.6 Finance Leases

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as PPE controlled by the municipality or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

2.7 Heritage Assets

Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources and which are shown at cost, are not depreciated owing to uncertainty regarding to their estimated useful lives.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.8 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the Asset Management Policy.

2.9 Derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment

The carrying amount of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not included in revenue.

Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the net book value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the proceeds from sales proceeds are included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment.

2.10 Impairment

2.10.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.10 Impairment (continued)

2.10.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets (continued)

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

◆ To the assets of the unit, pro-rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

2.10.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the non-cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of an asset or non-cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

2.10 Impairment (continued)

2.10.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets (continued)

An impairment loss is recognised for non-cash generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

Distinguishing non-cash-generating assets from cash-generating assets.

Cash-generating assets are assets that are held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. Assets will generate a commercial return when the entity intends to generate positive cash flows from the asset similar to a profit-orientated entity. Non-cash-generating assets are primarily held for service delivery purposes.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

3.1 Initial Recognition

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance which are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as Intangible Assets. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is recognised as an expense as incurred.

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)

3.1 Initial Recognition (continued)

Costs incurred on development projects (relating to the design and testing of new or improved products) are recognised as intangible assets when the following criteria are fulfilled:

- It is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset so that it will be available for use;
- Management intends to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- There is an ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- It can be demonstrated how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits:
- ♦ Adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset are available; and
- The expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be reliably measured.

Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use on a straight-line basis over its useful life, not exceeding five years. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with IPSAS 21 / GRAP 21.

Intangible Assets are initially recognised at cost. Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost or for a nominal consideration, its cost is its fair value as at the date it is acquired. Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

3.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the intangible assets' useful lives, which are estimated to be between 3 to 5 years. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised, for example servitudes obtained by the municipality give the municipality access to land for specific purposes for an unlimited period – however, such intangible assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

3. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)

3.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment (continued)

Intangible Assets are annually tested for impairment, including intangible assets not yet available for use. Where items of intangible assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount.

The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.3 Derecognition

Intangible Assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

4.1 Initial Recognition

Investment Property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

♦ All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;

4. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (continued)

- 4.1 Initial Recognition (continued)
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use (If the municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or for short-term sale in the ordinary course of business, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the entity under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases (this will include the property portfolio rented out by the Housing Board on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality); and
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis to external parties.

The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property and shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale, as appropriate:

- Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;
- Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- Property held to provide a social service and which also generates cash inflows, e.g. property rented out below market rental to sporting bodies, schools, low income families, etc; and
- Property held for strategic purposes or service delivery.

4.2 Subsequent Measurement

After initial recognition, an entity that chooses the cost model shall measure all of its investment property in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment's requirements for that model.

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either *Financial Assets* or *Financial Liabilities*.

5.1 Financial Assets – Classification

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. The municipality may have the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

- ♦ Listed Investments (Shares)
- Unlisted Investments (Local Authority Stock)
- Investments in Fixed Deposits (Banking Institutions, etc)
- Long-term Receivables
- Consumer Debtors
- Other Debtors
- Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents

In accordance with GRAP 104 the *Financial Assets* of the municipality are classified as follows into the four categories allowed by this standard:

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of IAS 39.09
Listed Investments	Held at fair value through profit or loss
Unlisted Investments – Stock	Held at fair value through profit or loss
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	Available for sale
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents - Call Deposits	Available for sale
Long-term Receivables	Loans and receivables
Consumer Debtors	Loans and receivables
Other Debtors	Loans and receivables
Investments in Fixed Deposits	Held to maturity
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents - Notice Deposits	Held to maturity

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:

- They are classified as held for trading; or
- Upon initial recognition they are designated as at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

Available-for-sale investments are financial assets that are designated as available for sale or are not classified as:

- Loans and Receivables:
- ♦ Held-to-Maturity Investments; or
- Financial Assets at fair value through the Statement of Financial Performance.

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

5.1 Financial Assets - Classification (continued)

Loans and Receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and Receivables are recognised initially at cost which represents fair value. After initial recognition Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method less a provision for impairment.

Held-to-Maturity Investments are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity where the municipality has the positive intent and ability to hold the investment to maturity.

Cash includes cash-on-hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash Equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, which are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash-on-hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as Financial Assets: Available for Sale.

5.2 Financial Liabilities – Classification

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity. The municipality may have the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

- ♦ Long-term Liabilities
- ♦ Creditors
- Bank Overdraft
- Short-term loans
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities
- Consumer Deposits

There are two main categories of *Financial Liabilities*, the classification based on how they are measured. Financial liabilities may be measured at:

- (i) Fair value through profit or loss; or
- (ii) Not at fair value through profit or loss ('other financial liabilities')

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss are financial liabilities that are essentially held for trading (i.e. purchased with the intention to sell or repurchase in the short term; derivatives other than hedging instruments or are part of a portfolio of financial instruments where there is recent actual evidence of short-term profiteering or are derivatives).

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

5.2 Financial Liabilities - Classification (continued)

Financial liabilities that are measured at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value, with any resulted gain or loss recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Any other financial liabilities are classified as *Other Financial Liabilities* and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognised on an effective yield basis.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the *Financial Liabilities* of the municipality are all classified as "Other Financial Liabilities".

5.3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

5.3.1 Financial Assets:

Held-to-maturity Investments and Loans and Receivables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with revenue recognised on an effective yield basis.

Financial Assets at *Fair Value* and *Available-for-Sale* are initially and subsequently, at the end of each financial year, measured at fair value with the profit or loss being recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

5.3.2 Financial Liabilities:

Financial liabilities at fair value are initially and subsequently measured at fair value. Other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate Method.

5.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial assets, other than those at fair value through profit or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at each balance sheet date. Financial assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with GRAP 104.

Initially Accounts Receivable are valued at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year-end.

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

5.4 Impairment of Financial Assets (continued)

Bad debts are written off the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

A provision for impairment of trade receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a trade receivable is considered uncollectable, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account.

Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

With the exception of Available-for-Sale equity instruments, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

In respect of Available-for-Sale equity securities, impairment losses previously recognised through profit or loss are not reversed through the Statement of Financial Performance. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognised directly in equity.

Consumer Debtors are stated at cost less a provision for impairment. The provision is made in accordance with IAS 104.62 whereby the recoverability of Consumer Debtors is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risks characteristics. Government accounts are not provided for as such accounts are regarded as receivable.

Loans and Receivables are non-derivative Financial Assets with fixed or determinable payments. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are recognised initially at cost which represents fair value. After initial recognition Financial Assets are measured at amortised cost, using the Effective Interest Rate Method less a provision for impairment.

5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

5.4 Impairment of Financial Assets (continued)

Traffic fines Debtors are stated at cost less a provision for impairment. Paragraph 6.1 of the Public Prosecution Act determines that warrants of arrest issued in terms of section 56 (5) of the Criminal Procedure Act, No. 51 of 1977 in respect of minor traffic offences, have a life span of two (2) years from the date of issue thereof and must be returned to the issuing office if not executed within that period.

Provision for impairment will thus be made for all traffic fines exceeding a period of 24 months after issuing of traffic fines.

5.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the municipality continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

5.6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

6. RISK MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its financial statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

Risks and exposure are disclosed as follows:

Credit Risk

- a. Each class of financial instrument is disclosed separately.
- b. Maximum exposure to credit risk not covered by collateral is specified.
- c. Financial instruments covered by collateral are specified.

Liquidity Risk

- A maturity analysis for financial assets and liabilities that shows the remaining contractual maturities.
- Liquidity risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.
- A maturity analysis for financial liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in Note 40 to the Annual Financial Statements.

7. INVENTORIES

7.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held-for-sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs

7. INVENTORIES (Continued)

7.2 Subsequent Measurement

Consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. In general, the basis of determining cost is the weighted average cost of commodities. If inventories are to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge, they are valued at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Water and purified affluent are valued at purified cost insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs and distribution network at year-end.

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values and sold by public auction. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less applicable variable selling expenses. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

8. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE

8.1 Initial Recognition

Non-current Assets and Disposal Groups are classified as held-for-sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

8.2 Subsequent Measurement

Non-current Assets and Disposal Groups classified as held-for-sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held-forsale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

8. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD-FOR-SALE (Continued)

8.2 Subsequent Measurement (continued)

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held-for-sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION

9.1 General

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

The municipality recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality and when specific criteria have been met for each of the municipalities' activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The municipality bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

9.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

9.2.1 Service Charges

Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year end when estimates of consumption up to year end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

9.2.2 Finance Income

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the time proportionate basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

9.2.3 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

9.2.4 Royalties

Royalties are recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement. Royalties determined on a time basis, are recognised on a straight-line basis over the period of the agreement. Royalty arrangements that are based on production, sales and other measures are recognised by reference to the underlying arrangement.

9.2.5 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant advertised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

9.2.6 Revenue from Agency Services

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The revenue recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

9.2.7 Sale of Goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- ♦ It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

9. REVENUE RECOGNITION (continued)

9.3 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

9.3.1 Public Contributions

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use. Where public contributions have been received and the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.

9.3.2 Other Donations and Contributions

Donations and Contributions are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are available for use to be recognised on a fair value basis.

9.3.3 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain. Such revenue is based on legislated procedures.

9.3.4 Revenue from Traffic Fines

At the time of initial recognition of Traffic Fine revenue it is not appropriate to assume that revenue will not be collected as the entity has an obligation to collect all revenue and this would be contrary to normal business principles. Accordingly, the full amount of Traffic Fines revenue will be recognised after taking into account traffic fines reduced, withdrawn and written off at the initial transaction date.

10. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they become receivable.

11. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that the event will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - ♦ The business or part of a business concerned;
 - The principal locations affected;
 - ♦ The location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
 - ♦ The expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - When the plan will be implemented.

11. PROVISIONS (continued)

(b) The municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

12. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

12.1 Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The municipality has opted to treat its provision for leave pay as an accrual.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a provision in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

12.2 Defined Contribution Plans

A **defined contribution plan** is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

12.3 Defined Benefit Plans

A **defined benefit plan** is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

12.3.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee.

12. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (continued)

12.3 Define Benefit Plans (continued)

12.3.1 Post-retirement HealthCare Benefits (continued)

The other Medical Aid Funds, with which the Municipality is associated, do not provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out every year by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are accounted for using the "corridor method". Actuarial gains and losses are eligible for recognition in the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that they exceed 10 per cent of the present value of the gross defined benefit obligations in the scheme at the end of the previous reporting period.

Actuarial gains and losses exceeding 10 per cent are spread over the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the scheme.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income, unless the changes to the pension plan are conditional on the employees remaining in service for a specified period of time (the vesting period). In this case, the past-service costs are amortised on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

12.3.2 Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The projected unit credit method has been used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through the Statement of Financial Performance.

12.4 Provincially-administered Defined Benefit Plans

The municipality contributes to various National, Local and Provincial-administered Defined Benefit Plans on behalf of its qualifying employees. These funds are multi-employer funds (refer to Note 44 of the Annual Financial Statements for details). The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against revenue in the year in which it become payable. These defined benefit funds are actuarially valued triennially on the Projected Unit Credit Method basis. Deficits are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis from all participating municipalities.

13. LEASES

13.1 The Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality. Property, plant and equipment or Intangible Assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are included in the Statement of Financial Position as Finance Lease Liabilities. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct

In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred. Lease payments are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis, except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

13.2 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases or instalment sale agreements as concluded before the proclamation of the MFMA in 2004 are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale revenue is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the Municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements. Operating lease rental revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

14. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs incurred relating to qualifying assets and all other borrowing costs incurred were recognised as expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance in the previous financial year in accordance with the benchmark treatment in the old IAS 23, i.e. expensing all borrowing costs. The municipality capitalises borrowing costs incurred that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset only when the commencement date for capitalisation is on or after 1 July 2008, while all other borrowing costs incurred (including borrowing cost incurred on qualifying assets where the commencement date for capitalisation is prior to 1 July 2008) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance for the financial year ending 30 June 2016 in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 5 and ASB Directive 4.

It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established - the municipality expenses borrowing costs when it is inappropriate to capitalise it. The municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

15. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- Expect to be repaid in future; or
- Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

16. VALUE ADDED TAX

The Municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the cash basis.

17. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of twelve months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks and investments in financial instruments, net of bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

18. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised Expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for; expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state; and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council, it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

19. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular Expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council, it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

20. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the Council, it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

21. FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the prevailing exchange rate on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in such foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences are included in the Statement of Financial Performance. It was accounted for the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates in the previous financial year in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 4, if applicable. The municipality accounted for the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates, if applicable, for the financial year ending 30 June 2016 (and retrospectively, where practicable) in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 4, GRAP 3 and ASB Directive 4.

22. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in Accounting Policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such cases the municipality restated the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in Accounting Estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements. Details of changes in estimates are disclosed in the Notes to the Annual Financial Statements where applicable.

Correction of Errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with GRAP 3 requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the municipality shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

23. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Key management personnel is defined as the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

24. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities are recognised in accordance with GRAP.

25. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in Note 50 to the Annual Financial Statements.

26. TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER OVERHEAD EXPENSES

The costs of internal support services are transferred to the various services and departments to whom resources are made available.

27. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

27.1 Current year comparatives:

Budgeted amounts have been included in the Annual Financial Statements for the current financial year as well as the prior financial year.

27.2 Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed.

28. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

Included in the accumulated surplus of the municipality, are the following reserves that are maintained in terms of specific requirements:

28.1. Housing development fund/Housing operating account

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1 April 1998, required that the Entity maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account is known as the Housing Development Fund.

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund.

28. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (continued)

Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

29. MERGERS

A merger is the establishment of a new combined entity in which none of the former entities obtains control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

The assets and liabilities that qualify for recognition by the combined entity or transfer and derecognition by the combining entities in a merger are normally governed by the terms and conditions of the binding arrangement. Such assets and liabilities must be part of what had been agreed in terms of the binding arrangement, rather than the result of separate transactions.

29.1. Initial Recognition

As of the merger date, all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognised and measured at their carrying amounts.

The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed and any adjustments required to the basis of accounting, shall be recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

If the initial accounting for a merger is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the merger occurs, a provisional amount is recorded in the financial statements for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the provisional amounts recognised are adjusted retrospectively at the merger date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date.

The measurement period ends as soon as the combined entity receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date or learns that more information is not obtainable. The measurement period shall not exceed two years from the merger date.

29.2 Subsequent Measurement

Any assets acquired and any liabilities assumed in a merger are subsequently measured in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

At the transfer date, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed shall be classified or designated as necessary in order to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequently. Those classifications or designations are made on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, its operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions that exist at the transfer date.

30. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are future expenditure to which the municipality committed and that will result in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance, but are included in the disclosure Notes. A distinction is made between commitments which are for a period longer than twelve months and those which are for a period shorter than twelve months.

Commitments are disclosed for:

Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP. Disclosed commitments only relates to capital commitments.

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL Parameters to be completed for Current Year

Name of Authority TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL

Financial Year-end 30 JUNE 2016

End of Next Period 3 AUGUST 2016

End of Current Year 30 JUNE 2016

End of Previous Year 30 JUNE 2015

End of Base Year 30 JUNE 2014

Current Year 2016

Previous Year 2015

Base Year 2014

Next Financial Year N/A

Current Financial Year 2015/2016

Previous Financial Year 2014/2015

Comparative Financial Year 2015/16 : 2014/15

Start of Current Year 01 JULY 2015

Start of Previous Year 01 JULY 2014

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 JUNE 2016

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

1. INTRODUCTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003). The standards and pronouncements that form the GRAP Reporting Framework for the 2015/16 financial period are prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB).

Despite having instituted various control measures in order to improve the overall financial results of the municipality, the collection of arrear debt remains a challenge. The increased number of indigent customers is indicative of the poverty that exists within the municipal area. However, the ongoing reviewing and monitoring of debt collection performance is expected to result in an improvement in the collection of arrears.

The municipality is situated on the corner of Sol Plaaitjie and Wolmarans street. It operates within the jurisdiction of the North West Province.

2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The following indicators give some insight into the financial results of the year under review.

Financial Statement Ratios:

INDICATOR	2016	2015
	R	R
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) before Appropriations	14,010,511	(33,266,156)
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year	3,774,281,920	3,760,987,734
Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses:	%	%
Employee Related Costs	24.22%	24.22%
Remuneration of Councillors	1.40%	1.51%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13.98%	14.84%
Impairment Losses	6.14%	6.50%
Interest Paid	0.21%	0.64%
Bulk Purchases	31.11%	29.80%
Contracted Services	5.09%	5.63%
Grants and Subsidies Paid	4.58%	5.32%
General Expenses	10.27%	9.85%
Loss with Sale / Transfer of Assets	2.99%	1.68%
Current Ratio:		
Accounts Payable Days	31	35
Debtors Days	53	51

The comparative figures for 2015/2016 have been restated due to correction of errors and revaluation of assets.

3. OPERATING RESULTS

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D".

The overall operating results for the year ended 30 June 2016 are as follows:

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2014/2015	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/2016	Variance Actual/ Budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income:					
Operating income for the year	1,270,146,975	1,132,037,095	12.20%	1,227,957,629	3.44%
	1,270,146,975	1,132,037,095	12.20%	1,227,957,629	3.44%
Expenditure:					
Operating expenditure for the year	1,256,136,463	1,165,303,251	7.79%	1,234,883,595	1.72%
	1,256,136,463	1,165,303,251	7.79%	1,234,883,595	1.72%

3.1 Rates and General Services:

Rates and General Services are all types of services rendered by the municipality, excluding those listed below. The main income sources are Assessment Rates and Sundry Fees levied.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2014/2015	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/2016	Variance Actual/ Budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income	130,824,200	118,900,350	10.03%	130,851,717	(0.02)%
Expenditure	-	1	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	130,824,200	118,900,350	10.03%	130,851,717	
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of income	100.00%	100.00%		100.00%	

3.2 Housing Services:

Housing Services are services rendered by the municipality to supply housing to the community and include the rental of units owned by the municipality to public and staff. The main income source is the levying of Housing Rentals.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2014/2015	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/2016	Variance Actual/ Budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income	27,520	12,865	113.91%	66,130	-
Expenditure	6,644,464	6,114,048	8.68%	5,110,361	30.02%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(6,616,944)	(6,101,183)	8.45%	(5,044,231)	
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of income	100%	100%		100%	

3.3 Refuse Services:

Refuse Services are services rendered by the municipality for the collection and disposal of refuse. Income is mainly generated from the levying of fees and tariffs determined by the council.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2014/2015	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2015/2016	Variance Actual/ Budgeted
	R	R	%	R	%
Income	40,821,792	38,101,224	7.14%	40,821,791	0.00%
Expenditure	32,019,436	25,771,684	24.24%	32,101,922	(0.26)%
Surplus / (Deficit)	8,802,355	12,329,540	(28.61)%	8,719,869	
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of income	21.56%	32.36%		21.36%	

3.4 Electricity Services:

Electricity is bought in bulk from Eskom and distributed to the consumers by the municipality. The cost of bulk purchases to the municipality amounted to R372,501,358 as at 30 June 2016 (2014/2015: R332,146,584). Tariffs levied for electricity are subject to administered adjustments.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016 R	Actual 2014/2015 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2015/2016 R	Variance Actual/ Budgeted %
	n	п	/6	n	/6
Income	632,807,012	562,002,414	12.60%	632,299,285	0.08%
Expenditure	448,318,903	390,291,290	14.87%	449,690,522	(0.31)%
Surplus / (Deficit)	184,488,109	171,711,124	7.44%	182,608,763	
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of income	29.15%	30.55%		28.88%	

3.5 Water Reticulation and Sewerage Services:

Water is bought in bulk from the Department of Water and distributed to the consumers by the municipality. The cost of bulk purchases to the municipality amounted to R18,241,216 as at 30 June 2016 (2014/2015: R15,096,857). Tariffs levied for water are subject to administered adjustments.

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016 R	Actual 2014/2015 R	Percentage Variance %	Budgeted 2015/2016 R	Variance Actual/ Budgeted %
Income	266,552,959	189,718,664	40.50%	98,634,026	170.24%
Expenditure	189,553,092	170,407,383	11.24%	75,052,235	152.56%
Surplus / (Deficit)	76,999,867	19,311,281	298.73%	23,581,791	
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of income	28.89%	10.18%		23.91%	

4. FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Property, Plant and Equipment during the year amounted to R173,910,167 (2014/2015: R243,367,188). Full details of Property, Plant and Equipment are disclosed in Note 6 and Appendices, C and E (2) to the Annual Financial Statements.

5. RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET TO ACTUAL

5.1 Operating Budget:

DETAILS	2016	2015
	R	R
Variance per Category:		
Budgeted surplus / (deficit) before appropriations	(6,925,966)	(53,000,000)
Revenue variances	42,189,346	(39,033,871)
Expenditure variances:		
Employee Related Costs	7,672,736	4,521,370
Remuneration of Councillors	13,491	28,634
Depreciation and Amortisation	(2,902,601)	(2,812,500)
Impairment Losses	-	(8,257,269)
Interest Paid	953,377	1,212,596
Bulk Purchases	2,755,726	1,083,104
Contracted Services	3,099,892	1,562,567
Grants and Subsidies Paid	(6,797,939)	278,639
General Expenses	52,127,566	66,626,158
Sale / Transfer of Assets	(6,005,674)	(5,475,582)
Actual surplus / (deficit) before appropriations	14,010,511	(33,266,156)

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results per category of expenditure, together with a concise explanation of significant variances of more than 10% from budget, are included in Appendix "E (1)".

5.2 Capital Budget:

DETAILS	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2014/2015	Variance Actual 2015/16 : 2014/15	Budgeted 2015/2016	Variance Actual - Budgeted
	R	R	R	R	R
Executive and Council	1,123,384	1,635,754	(512,370)	2,477,795	(1,354,411)
Finance and Administration	7,722,204	9,091,836	(1,369,632)	8,396,038	(673,834)
Planning and Development	4,000	-	4,000	-	4,000
Health	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	621,971	910,791	(288,820)	889,346	(267,375)
Housing	-	551,590	(551,590)	-	-
Public Safety	5,028,369	7,014,303	(1,985,934)	11,575,511	(6,547,142)
Sport and Recreation	13,282,990	10,570,504	2,712,486	16,137,181	(2,854,191)
Environmental Protection	663,356	-	663,356	1,119,395	(456,039)
Waste Management	44,906,488	20,753,033	24,153,455	67,116,634	(22,210,146)
Road Transport	53,165,574	61,733,602	(8,568,028)	54,001,270	(835,696)
Water	47,391,832	67,371,542	(19,979,710)	63,073,385	(15,681,553)
Electricity	46,813,854	63,734,232	(16,920,378)	52,925,944	(6,112,090)
Other	-	-	-	-	-
	220,724,020	243,367,188	(22,643,167)	277,712,499	(56,988,479)

Details of the results per segmental classification of capital expenditure are included in Appendix "C", together with a concise explanation of significant variances of more than 10% from budget, are included in Appendix "E (2)".

6. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The balance of the Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2016 amounted to R3,774,281,920 (2014/2015: R3,760,987,734) and is made up as follows:

R	
63,377,148	
3,710,904,772	
3.774.281.920	

2016

Capital Replacement Reserve Accumulated Surplus

The Capital Replacement Reserve replaces the previous statutory funds, like the Capital Development Fund, and is a cash-backed reserve established to enable the municipality to finance future capital expenditure. Cash contributions, depending on the availability of cash, is made annually to the reserve.

The municipality, in conjunction with its own capital requirements and external funds (external loans and grants) is able to finance its annual infrastructure capital programme.

Refer to the Statement of Change in Net Assets for more detail.

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The outstanding amount of Long-term Liabilities as at 30 June 2016 was R0 (2014/2015: R1,313)

Refer to Note 16 and Appendix "A" for more detail.

8. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

Non-current Provisions amounted to R164,197,964 as at 30 June 2016 (2014/2015: R162,305,149) and is made up as follows:

	2016
	R
Provision for Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	143,821,251
Provision for Long-term Service Awards	11,434,628
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	8,942,085
	164,197,964

These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a position to fulfil its known legal obligations when they become due and payable.

Refer to Note 17 for more detail.

9. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities amounted to R148,064,119 as at 30 June 2016 (2014/2015: R143,610,598) and is made up as follows:

		2016
		R
0 0	N	17.740.040
Consumer Deposits	Note 12	17,740,816
Provisions	Note 13	11,683,515
Accounts Payable	Note 14	107,566,643
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Note 15	11,071,832
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Note 16	1,313
		148,064,119

Current Liabilities are those liabilities of the municipality due and payable in the short-term (less than 12 months). There is no known reason as to why the municipality will not be able to meet its obligations.

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment amounted to R3,307,672,125 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R3,271,158,572).

Refer to Note 6 and Appendices "B, C and E (2)" for more detail.

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets amounted to R7,139,067 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R7,331,960).

Refer to Note 7 for more detail.

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The net value of Investment Properties amounted to R15,580,000 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R15,580,000).

Refer to Note 8 for more detail.

13. HERITAGE ASSETS

The municipality held Heritage Assets to the value of R 53,868,312 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R53,855,906).

Refer to Note 9 for more detail.

14. INVESTMENTS

The municipality held Investments to the value of R 43,246,473 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R39,419,365).

The bulk of these investments are ring-fenced for purposes of the Capital Replacement Reserve, Unspent Conditional Grants and security for Long-term Liabilities, with the result that no significant amounts are available for own purposes.

Refer to Note 10 for more detail.

15. LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES

Long-term Receivables amounted to R 4,073,366 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R5,011,506) and is made up as follows:

	2016
	R
Sale of Erven	3,490,118
Capitalised Arrear Services	7,438,153
	10,928,271
Less: Short-term portion included in Current Assets	6,854,905
	4,073,366

Refer to Note 11 for more detail.

16. CURRENT ASSETS

Current Assets amounted to R 670,234,136 as at 30 June 2016 (30 June 2015: R689,100,635) and is made up as follows:

		R
Inventory	Note 2	273,502,814
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Note 3	131,784,148
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	Note 4	71,871,696
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Note 5	186,220,572
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	Note 11	6,854,905
		670,234,136

2016

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

17. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANTS

The municipality is dependent on financial aid from other government spheres to finance its annual capital programme. Operating grants are utilised to finance indigent assistance and provision of free basic services.

Refer to Notes 15, 24 and 34, and Appendix "F" for more detail.

18. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Full details of all known events, if any, after the reporting date are disclosed in Note 50.

19. GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE (GRAP)

In order to adhere to principles and procedures prescribed by law and the directions of National Treasury, the Annual Financial Statements have been converted to the new reporting GRAP-format and is now presented as such on a continuous basis.

20. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

We are grateful to the Executive Mayor, members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Heads of Departments for the support extended during the financial year. A special word of thanks to all staff in the Finance Department and Ducharme Consulting, for without their assistance these Annual Financial Statements would not have been possible.

ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

31 August 2016

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2016

ASSETS Current Assets Inventory Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions 3 Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	2016 R 670,234,136 273,502,814 131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366 4,101,813,479	2015 R * 689,100,635 305,455,810 112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365 5,011,506
ASSETS Current Assets Inventory 2 Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions 3 Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment 6 Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 114	670,234,136 273,502,814 131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	R * 689,100,635 305,455,810 112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Current Assets Inventory 2 Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions 3 Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment 6 Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	273,502,814 131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	305,455,810 112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Inventory Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	273,502,814 131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	305,455,810 112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Inventory Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	273,502,814 131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	305,455,810 112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	131,784,148 71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	112,159,372 46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions 4 Cash and Cash Equivalents 5 Current Portion of Long-term Receivables 11 Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment 6 Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	71,871,696 186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	46,837,959 219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	186,220,572 6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	219,286,515 5,360,978 3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	6,854,905 3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Non-Current Assets Property, Plant and Equipment 6 Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	3,431,579,343 3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	3,392,357,309 3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable	3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	3,307,672,125 7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	3,271,158,572 7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Intangible Assets Investment Property 8 Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	7,139,067 15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	7,331,960 15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Investment Property Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 12 13 14	15,580,000 53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	15,580,000 53,855,906 39,419,365
Heritage Assets 9 Non-current Investments 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	53,868,312 43,246,473 4,073,366	53,855,906 39,419,365
Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables 10 Long-term Receivables 11 Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits Provisions 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	43,246,473 4,073,366	
Total Assets LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14		5,011,506
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	4,101,813,479	-
Current Liabilities Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14		4,081,457,944
Consumer Deposits 12 Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14		
Provisions 13 Accounts Payable 14	148,064,119_	143,610,598
Accounts Payable 14	17,740,816	15,898,688
	11,683,515	9,169,638
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts 15	107,566,643	112,506,190
	11,071,832	6,023,437
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities 16	1,313	12,645
Non-Current Liabilities	164,197,964	162,306,462
Long-term Liabilities 16	-	1,313
Non-current Provisions 17	164,197,964	162,305,149
Total Liabilities	312,262,083	305,917,060
Total Assets and Liabilities	3,789,551,396	3,775,540,884
NET ASSETS	3,789,551,396	3,775,540,884
Statutory Funds 18	15,269,475	14,553,150
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) 19	3,774,281,920	3,760,987,734
Total Net Assets		3,775,540,884

^{*} Restatement of prior year figures, due to errors and changes in accounting policies

The prior year's comparative figures have been restated due to the recording of correction of errors. Please refer to Note 37 for details of the restatements mentioned.

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

Budge	et			Act	ual
2015	2016		Note	2016	2015
R	R			R	R
	-	REVENUE			*
		Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions			
118,903,903	130,851,717	Property Rates	20	130,824,200	118,900,35
53,998,922	6,518,038	Fines		89,976,804	53,995,99
5,048,296	4,827,000	Licences and Permits		4,826,676	5,065,18
349,865	288,678	Income for Agency Services		288,678	349,86
204,165,603	204,634,879	Government Grants and Subsidies Received	24	208,993,610	203,779,29
-	4,000	Public Contributions and Donations	25	5,307,283	
		Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
26,340,946	23,700,000	Interest Earned - External Investments	21	19,978,135	26,340,94
7,903,301	9,137,451	Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	21	9,175,045	7,303,07
726,197,199	824,309,393	Service Charges	22	777,569,230	689,242,62
4,643,147	4,107,435	Rental of Facilities and Equipment	23	4,144,805	4,576,20
23,569,784	19,579,038	Other Income	26	19,062,509	22,483,54
(50,000)	-	Revenue Foregone		-	
1,171,070,966	1,227,957,629	Total Revenue		1,270,146,975	1,132,037,09
		EXPENDITURE			
286,703,462	311,940,535	Employee Related Costs	27	304,267,799	282,182,09
17,680,320	17,647,311	Remuneration of Councillors	28	17,633,820	17,651,68
170,125,318	172,652,986	Depreciation and Amortisation	29	175,555,587	172,937,81
67,498,339	5,000,000	Impairment Losses	30	77,169,443	75,755,60
8,685,032	3,616,840	Finance Costs	31	2,663,463	7,472,43
348,326,545	393,498,300	Bulk Purchases	32	390,742,574	347,243,44
67,197,877	66,992,848	Contracted Services	33	63,892,956	65,635,31
62,319,937	50,752,685	Grants and Subsidies Paid	34	57,550,624	62,041,29
181,463,170	181,179,259	General Expenses and Maintenance	35	129,051,693	114,837,01
14,070,966	31,602,831	Loss with Sale / Transfer of Assets	36	37,608,505	19,546,54
	1,234,883,595	Total Expenditure		1,256,136,463	1,165,303,25
1,224,070,966	1,234,003,393	·			
		SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		14 010 511	(33 266 15
1,224,070,966	(6,925,966)	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		14,010,511	(33,266,15

^{*} Restatement of prior year figures, due to errors and changes in accounting policies

The prior year's comparative figures have been restated due to the recording of correction of errors. Please refer to Note 37 for details of the restatements mentioned.

	OKWE CITY COUNC		
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN	NET ASSETS FOR TH	E YEAR ENDED 30	JUNE 2016
Description	Housing Development Fund	Total for Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Account	Total
	R	R	R
Balance at 30 JUNE 2011	12,482,042	3,734,090,241	3,746,572,283
2012			
Restated Balance	12,482,042	3,734,090,241	3,746,572,283
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	(113,799,616)	(113,799,616)
Transfer from Housing Development Fund	395,701	(395,701)	-
Balance at 30 JUNE 2012	12,877,743	3,619,894,924	3,632,772,667
2013			
Restated Balance	12,877,743	3,619,894,924	3,632,772,667
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	(14,638,162)	(14,638,162)
Transfer from Housing Development Fund	509,173	(509,173)	-
Correction of Error (Note 37)	-	9,572,628	9,572,628
Balance at 30 JUNE 2013	13,386,916	3,614,320,217	3,627,707,133
2014			
Restated Balance	13,386,916	3,614,320,217	3,627,707,133
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	112,547,791	112,547,791
Transfer from Housing Development Fund	559,318	(559,318)	-
Correction of Error (Note 37)	-	(27,381,396)	(27,381,396)
Change in Accounting Policy (Note 39)	-	58,896,017	58,896,017
Balance at 30 JUNE 2014	13,946,234	3,757,823,311	3,771,769,545
2015			
Restated Balance	13,946,234	3,757,823,311	3,771,769,545
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	(33,266,156)	(33,266,156)
Transfer from Housing Development Fund	606,915	(606,915)	-
Correction of Error (Note 37)	-	37,037,494	37,037,494
Balance at 30 JUNE 2015	14,553,150	3,760,987,734	3,775,540,884
2016			
Restated Balance	14,553,150	3,760,987,734	3,775,540,884
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	14,010,511	14,010,511
Transfer from Housing Development Fund	716,325	(716,325)	-
Balance at 30 JUNE 2016	15,269,475	3,774,281,920	3,789,551,395
	-		

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 18 and 19

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

	Note	2016	2015
		R	R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts from Ratepayers, Government and Other		1,264,839,692	1,132,037,095
Assessment Rates		130,824,200	118,900,350
Sale of goods and services		777,569,230	689,242,624
Grants		208,993,610	203,779,297
Interest received		29,153,180	33,644,025
Other Receipts		118,299,472	86,470,800
Cash paid to Suppliers and Employees		(1,099,137,841)	(976,407,252)
Employee Cost		321,901,619	299,833,778
Suppliers		583,687,222	527,715,764
Interest paid		2,663,463	7,472,436
Other payments		190,885,537	141,385,273
Cash generated from / (utilised in) Operations	40	165,701,850	155,629,843
Interest received	21	29,153,180	33,644,025
Interest paid	31	(2,663,463)	(7,472,436)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		192,191,567	181,801,432
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
(Increase) / decrease of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible assets	6,7	(220,861,970)	(244,181,665)
(Increase) / decrease in Non-current Investments	10	(3,827,108)	(3,479,430)
(Increase) / decrease in Long-term Receivables	11	(555,787)	(6,786,776)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(225,244,865)	(254,447,870)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Loans obtained	16	-	-
Loans repaid	16	(12,645)	(84,667,141)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM / (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(12,645)	(84,667,141)
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	5	(33,065,943)	(157,313,580)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		219,286,515	376,600,095
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year		186,220,572	219,286,515
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year		100,220,372	219,200,313

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016	MPARISON	TI OF BUDGE	OKWE CI	TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL	IL NTS FOR TH	IE YEAR EN	DED 30 JI	JNE 2016		
30 JUNE 2016					2004	2015/2016				
Description	Original Total	Budget	Basis Differences	Final	Actual	Over	Variance	% Variance Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of	Actual Outcome as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	(Cash Basis)	Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		to Actual Outcome	get	Original Budget
FINANCIAL POSITION Current Assets	R	æ		В	Œ	ш		н	Я	œ
Inventories Receivables from Exchange Transactions			273,502,814 131,784,148	273,502,814 131,784,148	273,502,814	1 1		%0 %0	100%	%0
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents		1 1	71,871,696 186,220,572	71,871,696	71,871,696			%0 %0	100%	%0 %0
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	•	'	6,854,905	6,854,905	6,854,905	•	•	%0	100%	%0
Non-Current Assets Property Plant and Equipment	•	,	3 307 672 125	3 307 679 195	3 307 679 195	,	,	%C	100%	%
Indealy, Tantana Equipment Intangible Assets Investment Property	•		7,139,067	7,139,067	7,139,067			%0	100%	%0
Heritage Assets			53,868,312	53,868,312	53,868,312		•	%0	100%	%0
Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables			43,246,473 4,073,366	43,246,473 4,073,366	43,246,473 4,073,366			%0 %0	100%	%0 %0
Total Assets	1		4,101,813,478	4,101,813,478	4,101,813,478		•			
Current Liabilities Consumar Danosits	,	,	17 740 816	17 740 816	17 740 816	,	,	%C	100%	%
Provisions	•	•	11,683,515	11,683,515	11,683,515	1		%0	100%	%0
Payables Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	' '		107,566,643	107,566,643	107,566,643			%0 %0	100%	%0 %0
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	•	1	1,313	1,313	1,313	•	•	%0	100%	%0
Non-Current Liabilities Long-term Liabilities Non-current Provisions			- 164,197,964	164,197,964	164,197,964			%0 %0	100%	%0 %0
Total Liabilities	1		312,262,083	312,262,083	312,262,083	•				
Total Assets and Liabilities			3,789,551,395	3,789,551,395	3,789,551,395		-			
Net Assets (Equity) Statutory Funds	1	,	15,269,475	15,269,475	15,269,475	1	ı	%0	100%	%0
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)		,	3,774,281,920	3,774,281,920	3,774,281,920		•	%0	100%	%0
Total Net Assets	•	•	3,789,551,396	3,789,551,396	3,789,551,396	•	•			

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016	OMPARISON	TI OF BUDGE	OKWE CI	TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL GET AND ACTUAL AMOUNT	IL NTS FOR TH	1E YEAR EN	DED 30 JU	JNE 2016		
30 JUNE 2016					2015	2015/2016				
	0.112.110	1000			1	0.02			00	
Description	Original Total Budget	Budger Adjustments	Basis Differences (Cash Basis)	Final	Actual	Over	Variance	% Variance Budget to Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of as % of Final Budget Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	Œ	æ		æ	æ	Œ		æ	œ	Œ
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions Property Bates	132 501 649	(1 649 932)	•	130 851 717	130 824 200	,	(27 517)	%0	100%	%66
Fines Fines	10,572,900	(4,054,862)	•	6,518,038	89,976,804	1	83,458,766	1280%	1380%	851%
Licences and Permits	4,500,000	327,000	•	4,827,000	4,826,676	1	(324)	%0	100%	107%
Income for Agency Services	325,000	(36,322)	•	288,678	288,678	1	0	%0	100%	%68
Government Grants and Subsidies Received Public Contributions and Donations	3,000	23,052,879	•	204,634,879	5,307,283		4,358,731 5,303,283	2% 132582%	132682%	115% 176909%
Revenue from Exchange Transactions										
Service Charges	814,630,052	9,679,341	•	824,309,393	777,569,230	•	(46,740,163)	%9-	94%	%56
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	4,107,190	245	•	4,107,435	4,144,805	•	37,370	1%	101%	101%
Interest Earned - External Investments	16,800,000	6,900,000	•	23,700,000	19,978,135	•	(3,721,865)	-16%	84%	119%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	6,280,800	2,856,651	1	9,137,451	9,175,045	•	37,594	%0	100%	146%
Income Forgone	(125,000)	125,000	•	•	•	•	•	%0	%0	%0
Other Income	19,707,720	(128,682)	•	19,579,038	19,062,509	1	(516,529)	%E-	%26	%26
Total Revenue	1,190,885,311	37,072,318		1,227,957,629	1,270,146,975		42,189,346			
Expenditure Employee Related Costs	344 354 515	(32 413 980)	,	311 940 535	304 267 799	,	7 679 7	%6-	%86 6	%88 88
Remuneration of Councillors	19.970.778	(2.323,467)	•	17.647.311	17.633.820	•	13.491	%0	100%	%88
Depreciation and Amortisation	169,367,988	3,284,998	•	172,652,986	175,555,587	2,902,601	(2,902,601)	2%	102%	104%
Impairment Losses	5,000,000		•	5,000,000	77,169,443	72,169,443	(72, 169, 443)	1443%	1543%	1543%
Finance Costs	•	3,616,840	•	3,616,840	2,663,463	•	953,377	-56%	74%	%0
Bulk Purchases	404,823,300	(11,325,000)	•	393,498,300	390,742,574	•	2,755,726	%1-	%66	%26
Contracted Services	57,933,514	9,059,334	•	66,992,848	63,892,956	•	3,099,892	-2%	%36	110%
Grants and Subsidies Paid	36,962,000	13,790,685	•	50,752,685	57,550,624	6,797,939	(6,797,939)	13%	113%	156%
General Expenses and Maintenance	196,371,192	(15,191,933)	•	181,179,259	129,051,693	- 005 674	52,127,566	-29%	71%	%99
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	1	31,002,831	•	31,502,631	37,606,500	6,003,674	(6,003,674)	% <u>5</u>	%611	%0
Total Expenditure	1,234,783,287	100,308		1,234,883,595	1,256,136,463	87,875,657	(21,252,868)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43,897,976)	36,972,010		(6,925,966)	14,010,511	(87,875,657)	20,936,477			

T STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDG	MPARISON		OKWE CI	LOKWE CITY COUNCIL ET AND ACTUAL AMOUNT	LOKWE CITY COUNCIL ET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016	IE YEAR EN	IDED 30 JL	JNE 2016		
30 JUNE 2016					2015/	2015/2016				
2000	Original	Budget	Basis	Final	Actual	Over	, out in a V	% Variance Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome
Description	l otal Budget	Adjustments	Cash Basis)	Budget	Outcome	Expenditure	variance	to Actual Outcome	as % or Final Budget	as % or Original Budget
	R	Œ		æ	Œ	&		В		æ
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER FUNCTION	2 477 705	1		2 477 795	1 103 384	,	1 25/ /11	7626	75%	760/
Executive and Country Finance and Administration	8,396,038		, ,	8,396,038	7,722,204	, , 6	673,834	%8- %8-	%54 %56	95%
Frailing and Development Health					000,4	000,4	(4,000)	%0 %0	%0 %0	%0 %0
Community and Social Services Housing	889,346			889,346	621,971		267,375	%0 %0	%0 <i>/</i>	%0 0%
Public Safety Sport and Recreation	11,575,511			11,575,511	5,028,369	1 1	6,547,142 2,854,191	-57% -18%	43%	43%
Environmental Protection	1,119,395	•		1,119,395	663,356	•	456,039	-41%		59%
waste Management Road Transport	67,116,634 54,001,270			67,116,634 54,001,270	44,906,488 53,165,574		22,210,146 835,696	-33% -2%		%86 %/9
Water Electricity	63,073,385			63,073,385	47,391,832		15,681,553	-25% -100%	%2 <i>L</i>	75%
Other		•	•	- 0,010,10	•	•		%0	%0	%0
Total Sources of Capital Funds	277,712,499	•	•	277,712,499	173,910,167	4,000	103,802,332			
CASH FLOW Cash Flows from/(used in) Operating Activities Property Rates	132,501,649	(1,649,932)		130,851,717	130,824,200		27,517	%0	100%	%66
Grants Service Charges	181,582,000 814,630,052	23,052,879 9,679,341		204,634,879 824,309,393	208,993,610	1 1	(4,358,731) 46,740,163	2%	102% 94%	115% 95%
Interest Received Other Receipts	23,080,800	9,756,651	1 1	32,837,451	29,153,180	' '	3,684,271 (75,194,041)	-11%	89% 274%	126% 302%
Employee Helated Costs Interest Paid Sunoliers Paid	(364,325,293)	34,737,447 (3,616,840) 17,457,599		(329,587,846) (3,616,840) (641,670,407)	(321,901,619) (2,663,463) (583,687,222)	7,686,227 953,377 57,983,185	(7,686,227) (953,377) (57,983,185)	%5- %5-	%0 %0	%0 0 0
Other Payments Interest received Interest paid	(23,080,800)	(9,756,651) (3,616,840)		32,837,451 (3,616,840)	(190,885,537) 29,153,180 (2,663,463)	953,377	190,885,537 3,684,271 (953,377)		%0 %68 %0	%0 %0
Cash Flows from/(used in) Investing Activities Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Investments Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables	(220,861,970) (3,827,108) (555,787)	1 1 1		(220,861,970) (3,827,108) (555,787)	(220,861,970) (3,827,108) (555,787)	1 1 1	1 1 1	%0 %0 %0	%0 %0	%0 %0
Cash Flows from/(used in) Financing Activities Loans repaid	(12,645)		•	(12,645)	(12,645)		-	%0	%0	%0
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of the Year	(80,784,298)	79,936,275		64,826,879	(33,065,943)	67,576,165	97,892,822			

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL

30 JUNE 2016

	ome		dget	
	e Actual Outcome	as % of	Original Budget	Н
	Actual Outcome	as % of	Final Budget C	В
	ton bud on an in a	% variance budget	io Actual Cutcome	В
		Variance		
2015/2016	Over		Expenditure	œ
201	Actual		Outcome	Ж
	Final		Budget	Н
	Basis	Differences	(Cash Basis)	
	Budget		Adjustments	œ
	Original	Total	Budget	Я
		Description		

Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are explained below:

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Receivables from Exchange Transactions

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Cash and Cash Equivalents:

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Surrent Portion of Long-term Receivables

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Property, Plant and Equipment

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) nvestment Property

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Non-current Investments Long-term Receivables

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Consumer Deposits:

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) **Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts** Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016 **TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL**

30 JUNE 2016

					201	2015/2016				
	Original	Budget	Basis	Final	Actual	Over			Actual Outcome /	Actual Outcome
Description	Total		Differences				Variance	% Variance Budget	as % of	as % of
	Budget	Adjustments	(Cash Basis)	Budget	Outcome	Expenditure		to Actual Outcome	Final Budget	Original Budget
	æ	8		8	ä	8		R	æ	œ

Jon-current Provisions:

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Statutory Funds:

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis) Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit): Budget and Annual Financial Statements are compiled on different a different accounting basis. (Budget on cash basis and Annual Financial Statements on accrual basis)

Capital Expendirure per Function: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

For reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount, are as follow:

Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment

Under spending on capital budgets

Cash Flow: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Cash Flow Statement are explained below:

Interest Received

Additional investments as budgeted, were not made.

Other Receipts

Fines budgeted on cash basis and not accrual based

Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

For reasons for Variances greater than 10% between Approved Budget and Actual Amount on the various items disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance, are as follow:

Budgeted on cash basis and not accrual based

Public Contributions and Donations

Donations received not expected

Investments decreased from original calculations. Interest Earned - External Investments

Impairment Losses

Movement in provision for impairment

Grants and Subsidies Paid

Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Disposal/Transfer of PPE and Land more than expected Decrease in Indigent grant

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

2.

Tlokwe City Council is a local government institution in Potchefstroom, North West Province. The addresses of its registered office and principal place of business are disclosed under "General Information" included in the Annual Financial Statements and in the introduction and overview of the Annual Report. The principal activities of the municipality are disclosed in the Annual Report and are prescribed by the Constitution.

NVENTORY		2016	2015
Stores - at Cost 12,515,054 14,599,021 Land Stock 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water - at Cost 339,350 355,759 Total Inventory 273,502,814 305,455,810 Stores Reconciliation Opening Balance 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error - (62,261) Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock issued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 290,501,054 14,599,021 Land Stock Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 355,759 329,231 Stock received	INVENTORY	н	К
Land Stock Water - at Cost 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water - at Cost 339,350 355,759 Total Inventory 273,502,814 305,455,810 Stores Reconciliation 30,200,200 30,200	. INVENTORIT		
Water - at Cost 339,350 355,759 Total Inventory 273,502,814 305,455,810 Stores Reconciliation Opening Balance 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error - (62,261) (52,261) Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock sisued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions 249,630 Stock purchases & subdivisions (29,852,620) (10,536,000) Closing Balance (29,852,620) (10,536,000) Closing Balance (29,852,620) (20,501,030) Water Reconciliation 260,648,410 290,501,030 Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 318,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received 118,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received 118,251,265 (14,	Stores - at Cost	12,515,054	14,599,021
Total Inventory 273,502,814 305,455,810 Stores Reconciliation 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Land Stock Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions 246,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received (14,776,167)	Land Stock	260,648,410	290,501,030
Stores Reconciliation Opening Balance 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error - (62,261) Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock sissued (17,738,039) (22,699,262 Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation - 2,852,620) (10,535,000) Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 4,802,696 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 5,002,602 1,14,776,167	Water - at Cost	339,350	355,759
Reconciliation Opening Balance 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error - (62,261) 21,963,524 Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock sisued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Total Inventory	273,502,814	305,455,810
Opening Balance 14,599,021 15,630,991 Prior period error (62,261) Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock adjustment / (write off) (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions 2 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 260,648,410 290,501,030 Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (14,776,167)	Stores		
Prior period error - (62,261) Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock issued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Reconciliation		
Stock received 15,498,021 21,963,524 Stock issued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Opening Balance	14,599,021	15,630,991
Stock issued (17,738,039) (22,699,263) Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Prior period error	-	(62,261)
Stock adjustment / (write off) 156,051 (233,970) Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Land Stock Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Stock received	15,498,021	21,963,524
Closing Balance 12,515,054 14,599,021 Land Stock Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)			
Land Stock Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)			
Reconciliation Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Mater Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Closing Balance	12,515,054	14,599,021
Opening Balance 290,501,030 338,814,360 Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions - 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Land Stock		
Prior period error (38,027,960) Stock purchases & subdivisions 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Reconciliation		
Stock purchases & subdivisions 249,630 Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Opening Balance	290,501,030	338,814,360
Stock transfers (29,852,620) (10,535,000) Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Prior period error		(38,027,960)
Closing Balance 260,648,410 290,501,030 Water Reconciliation Opening Balance Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)		-	,
Water Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)			
Reconciliation Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Closing Balance	260,648,410	290,501,030
Opening Balance 355,759 329,231 Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Water		
Stock received 18,241,216 14,802,696 Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Reconciliation		
Stock issued (18,257,625) (14,776,167)	Opening Balance	355,759	329,231
() -) -)	Stock received	18,241,216	14,802,696
Closing Balance 339,350 355,759	Stock issued	(18,257,625)	(14,776,167)
	Closing Balance	339,350	355,759

This reconciliation consists of consumables stores, maintenance materials and spare parts.

Inventory has been restated to adhere to the disclosure provisions for Assets classified as Held-for-Sale. Refer to Note 37 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

Inventory is net of specific provisions for obsolescence.

Inventory deficits to the value of R 804 814 (2015: R 601 100) and inventory surpluses to the value of R 960 865 (2015: R 367 130) was identified at year end. This resulted in inventory being increased with a net amount of R 156 051 (2015: R 233 970) at year end.

3. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

As at 30 JUNE 2016	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
Service Debtors:	141,455,408	38,580,634	102,874,774
Electricity	92,353,349	24,946,849	67,406,500
Refuse	7,575,241	2,103,358	5,471,883
Sewerage	12,285,379	3,411,185	8,874,194
Water	29,241,438	8,119,242	21,122,196
Other Debtors	34,160,487	5,251,113	28,909,373
Total Consumer Debtors	175,615,895	43,831,747	131,784,148

As at 30 JUNE 2015	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
Service Debtors:	124,256,679	32,754,418	91,502,262
Electricity	80,919,001	21,326,927	59,592,074
Refuse	6,438,039	1,697,614	4,740,425
Sewerage	11,272,837	2,972,477	8,300,360
Water	25,626,803	6,757,401	18,869,402
Other Debtors	24,793,498	4,136,387	20,657,110
Total Consumer Debtors	149,050,177	36,890,805	112,159,372

Consumer Debtors are billed monthly, normally on the 23 rd of each month. No interest is charged on trade receivables until the 7th of the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by council on the outstanding balance. A Credit Control Debt Collection and Indigent By-law has been approved by council to ensure recovery of Consumer Debtors.

The municipality receives applications for water and electricity connections that it processes. Deposits are required to be paid for all water and electricity accounts opened.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Debtors approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Debtors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and Consumer Debtors as well as the current payment ratio's of the municipality's Consumer Debtors.

	2016 R	2015 R
3.1 Ageing of Consumer Debtors		
Electricity: Ageing		
<u>Current:</u>		
0 - 30 days	80,210,198	68,780,881
Past Due:		
31 - 60 Days	982,703	1,934,012
61 - 90 Days	688,775	729,442
91 - 120 Days	544,329	379,360
+ 120 Days	9,927,343	9,095,306
Total	92,353,349	80,919,001
Refuse: Ageing		
<u>Current:</u>		
0 - 30 days	3,332,230	2,473,180
Past Due:	-, ,	-
31 - 60 Days	364,441	493,942
61 - 90 Days	240,845	270,097
91 - 120 Days	220,419	184,617
+ 120 Days	3,417,306	3,016,203
Total	7,575,241	6,438,039
Sewerage: Ageing		
Current:		
0 - 30 days	4,431,879	3,428,585
Past Due:	-,401,073	-
31 - 60 Days	430,199	580,666
61 - 90 Days	394,242	361,953
91 - 120 Days	363,439	348,388
+ 120 Days	6,665,621	6,553,246
Total	12,285,379	11,272,837
Water: Ageing		
Current:		
0 - 30 days	14,862,600	12,545,229
Past Due:	<u>-</u>	-
31 - 60 Days	756,856	1,095,205
61 - 90 Days	660,573	603,763
91 - 120 Days	631,785	552,759
+ 120 Days	12,329,624	10,829,847
Total	29,241,439	25,626,803

3.2 Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification

	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other	Total
As at 30 JUNE 2016	R	R	R	R	R
7.0 4.00 00.11 = 20.10					
Current:					
0 - 30 days	(6,654,409)	(349,853)	(10,819,099)	(335,966)	(18,159,327)
Past Due:					
31 - 60 Days	43,651,647	9,542,394	13,011,115	2,459,268	68,664,425
61 - 90 Days	7,232,237	752,436	3,439,674	989,387	12,413,734
+ 90 Days	3,117,939	553,542	871,920	571,956	5,115,357
+ 120 Days	87,021,345	7,413,253	7,380,441	5,766,668	107,581,707
Sub-total	134,368,760	17,911,771	13,884,050	9,451,314	175,615,895
Less: Provision for Impairment	33,536,928	4,470,576	3,465,302	2,358,941	43,831,747
Total Debtors Classification	100,831,833	13,441,195	10,418,748	7,092,372	131,784,148
As at 30 JUNE 2015					
<u>Current:</u>					
0 - 30 days	(5,603,819)	(506,594)	(442,263)	(252,649)	(6,805,325)
<u>Past Due:</u>					
31 - 60 Days	37,099,730	7,757,452	10,033,538	2,458,388	57,349,108
61 - 90 Days	5,233,140	914,119	1,627,858	819,955	8,595,073
+ 90 Days	2,968,572	339,848	789,923	439,927	4,538,270
+ 120 Days	64,250,797	6,616,745	8,305,907	6,199,603	85,373,052
Sub-total	103,948,420	15,121,570	20,314,963	9,665,224	149,050,177
Less: Provision for Impairment	25,727,852	3,742,678	5,028,074	2,392,200	36,890,805
Total Debtors Classification	78,220,568	11,378,891	15,286,889	7,273,024	112,159,372
				2016	2015
				2010 R	2013 R
3.3 Reconciliation of the Provision for	or Impairment			п	n
Balance at beginning of year				36,890,805	59,669,959
Impairment Losses - Consumer Debtors	5			6,940,942	(22,779,154)
paon Education Debitors	•			0,010,012	(22,770,104)
Balance at end of year				43,831,748	36,890,805

In determining the recoverability of debtors, the municipality has placed strong emphasis on verifying the indigent status of consumers. Provision for impairment of Consumer Debtors has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

In determining the recoverability of a Consumer Debtor, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of the Consumer Debtor from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. Accordingly, the management believe that there is no further credit provision required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

Indigent consumer debtors written off during the 2014/2015 financial year amounted to R26 053 304. No Indigent consumer debtors was written off during the 2015/2016 financial year .

	2016 R	2015 R
4. TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Assessment Rates debtors	30,420,584	31,655,625
Traffic Fines Receivable	238,523,853	154,479,799
Payments made in Advance	29,141	(61,541)
Sundry Debtors	20,370,112	20,381,031
VAT	27,545,145	15,815,802
	316,888,835	222,270,716
Less: Provision for Impairment	(245,017,139)	(175,432,757)
Total Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	71,871,696	46,837,959

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

No interest is payable to SARS if the VAT is paid over timeously, but interest for late payments is charged according to SARS policies. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that payments are affected before the due date.

Other Debtors have been restated to correctly classify amounts to be included in Other Debtors. Refer to Note 37 on "Correction of Error" for details of the restatement.

		Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
	As at 30 JUNE 2016	R	R	R
	Service Debtors:	30,420,584	8,020,397	22,400,187
	Assessment Rates	30,420,584	8,020,397	22,400,187
	Total Assessment Rates Debtors	30,420,584	8,020,397	22,400,187
	As at 30 JUNE 2015	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
	Service Debtors:	31,655,625	8,532,924	23,122,701
	Assessment Rates	31,655,625	8,532,924	23,122,701
	Total Assessment Rates Debtors	31,655,625	8,532,924	23,122,701
4.1.	Ageing of Consumer Debtors		2016 R	2015 R
	Rates: Ageing			
	Current: 0 - 30 days Past Due:		12,847,350	8,751,172
	31 - 60 Days		1,679,292	2,325,077
	61 - 90 Days		1,246,602	1,866,401
	91 - 120 Days		1,042,283	1,408,423
	+ 120 Days Total		13,605,056 30,420,583	17,304,552 31,655,625
4.2.	Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment			
	Balance at beginning of year		175,432,757	116,872,572
	Impairment Losses - Consumer Debtors		512,527	(3,151,536)
	Impairment Losses - Traffic Fines		69,071,855	61,711,721
	Balance at end of year		245,017,139	175,432,757
			2016	2015
5.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		R	R
	Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents		53,495,417	44,688,438
	Current Investment Deposits		132,725,155	174,598,077
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		186,220,572	219,286,515

For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents include Cash-on-Hand, Cash in Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.

	2016 B	2015 R
5.1 Current Investment Deposits		
Call Deposits Notice Deposits	- 132,725,155	- 174,598,077
Total Current Investment Deposits	132,725,155	174,598,077
Notice Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 12 months and earn interest annum.	t rates varying from 4.25 %	% to 7.80 % per
The Municipality has the following bank accounts:		
5.2 Bank Accounts		
Primary Bank Account Absa Bank Limited (Potchefstroom) & Nedbank Bank Limited (Pretoria) - Account number 6800	000093 & 1497222400	
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	19,604,942 27,257,977	39,972,877 19,604,942
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	69,238,851 76,698,227	98,324,204 69,238,851
Current Account (Housing Account) Absa Bank Limited - Potchefstroom Branch - Account number 4055584178		
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	13,649,229 14,352,976	13,003,469 13,649,229
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	13,481,263 14,042,829	13,023,413 13,481,263
Current Account (Council Grant Funds) Absa Bank Limited - Potchefstroom Branch - Account number 4055583287		
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	11,381,654 11,853,346	10,995,264 11,381,654
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	11,381,654 11,853,346	10,995,264 11,381,654
5.3 Cash and Cash equivalents		
Cash Floats and Advances Other Cash Equivalents	31,192 (75)	31,192 21,420
Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	31,117	52,612

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Bank Balances, Cash and Cash Equivalents were determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and financial institutions.

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	-	
	u	
	-	
	_	
	0	
	Ç	١
٠	٠	
	i	
	7	
	5	
	c	
٠.	-	
	5	
	ò	į
	2	
	1	
	7	
	٠	١
	•	•
٠,	_	
	÷	
٠	7	
•	ċ	
•	Ċ	
•	5	
•	2	
•	2	
	2	
	2	
	200	
	2010	
	2010	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	2	
	Control	
	Control	
	2	
	Controllogical	

			-				
Description	Land and Buildings	Intra- structure	Community	Other	Housing Development Fund	Leased Infra-	Total
	H.	Œ	Œ	œ	~	æ	Œ
Carrying values at 01 JULY 2015	836,206,303	2,302,221,264	191,790,687	66,013,136	37,572,222	ı	3,433,803,612
Cost	836,206,303	4,343,979,800	325,453,243	150,176,791	82,527,175	ı	5,738,343,312
- Completed Assets - Under Construction	836,206,303	4,343,979,800	325,453,243	150,176,791	82,527,175	1 1	5,738,343,312
Correction of error (Note 37)	1	1		1	1	ı	1
Revaluation	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
Accumulated impairment Losses Accumulated Depreciation:	1 1	(2,041,758,536)	(133,662,556)	- (84,163,655)	- (44,954,953)	1 1	- (2,304,539,700)
- Cost - Correction of error	-	(2,041,758,536)	(133,662,556)	(84,163,655)	(44,954,953) -		(2,304,539,700)
Acquisitions Revaluations	- 7,704,491 -	187,695,577	9,557,214	- 15,784,190 -	- 108,092 -	1 1 1	- 220,849,564 -
Capital under Construction - Additions	1	1	•	1	1	1	1
 Cost Borrowing Costs Capitalised 	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Increases in Revaluation Reversals of Impairment Losses	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Depreciation:	- (22,635,916)	- (119,379,315)	(15,894,586)	(13,338,023)	(3,754,238)	1 1	- (175,002,078)
- Based on Cost - Disposals	(22,635,916)	(119,379,315)	(15,894,586)	(13,338,023)	(3,754,238)	' '	(175,002,078)
Carrying value of Disposals:	- (2,239,965)	- (6,752,476)	(251,072)	- (90,421)	1 1	1 1	- (9,333,934)
- Cost - Revaluation	(2,239,965)	(15,679,822)	(311,630)	(326,752)	1 1	1 1	(18,558,169)
 Accumulated Impairment Losses Accumulated Depreciation 		8,927,346	- 60,558	236,331	1 1	1 1	9,224,235
- Based on Cost - Based on Revaluation		8,927,346	60,558	236,331		1 1	9,224,235
							1 1

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	4	
	<u>ч</u>	
	=	
	0	
	a	
	٠.	
	>	
•		
	7	
	2	
	_	
	>	
	c	
	₹	
	2	
	"	
- 1		
•	_	
	Ċ	
	·	
	_	
	c	
	5	
	٠	
	Ξ	
	ŗ	
	"	
	-	
-		
	c	
	2	
	2	
	7	
	>	
	ξ	
	ă	
	٥	
- 1		
	-	

	- Puel	Infra-			Housing	haseal	
Description	and	į.	Community	Other	Development	Infra-	Total
	Buildings	structure		5	Fund	structure	
	æ	œ	œ	œ	В	œ	œ
Decreases in Revaluation	•	•	•	1	•	1	1
Impairment Losses	1	1	•	1	1	1	•
Capital under Construction - Completed	•	1	•	1	•	1	1
Other Movements	1	1	•	1	•	1	1
- Cost	1	•	•	1	•	1	1
- Transfer of Land	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
 Accumulated Impairment Losses 	ı	1	•	1	1	ı	•
 Accumulated Depreciation 	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
- Based on Cost	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı
- Based on Revaluation	1	1	1	1	1	•	1
Carrying values at 30 JUNE 2016	656,389,873	2,363,785,050	185,202,243	68,368,883	33,926,076	•	3,307,672,125
Cost	841,670,829	4,515,995,556	334,759,385	165,870,560	82,635,267	-	5,940,931,597
- Completed Assets	841,670,829	4,515,995,556	334,759,385	165,870,560	82,635,267	1	5,940,931,597
- Under Construction	-	-	•	-	-	1	1
Revaluation	1	•	•	1	1	ı	1
Accumulated Impairment Losses	- 6000	- 000	- 07	- 10	- 001 001	ı	- 17 000 0
Accumulated Depreciation:	(185,280,956)	(2,152,210,506)	(149,557,142)	(7/9,105,76)	(48,709,191)	•	(2,633,259,472)
- Cost	(185,280,956)	(2,152,210,506)	(149,557,142)	(97,501,677)	(48,709,191)	1	(2,633,259,472)
- nevaluation	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Carrying values at 01 JULY 2014	684,791,452	2,220,618,685	198,640,938	64,648,138	40,992,788	•	3,209,692,000
Cost	825,829,423	4,144,428,622	316,563,472	135,028,555	82,128,827	1	5,503,978,899
- Completed Assets	799,660,247	4,105,144,682	275,176,827	134,609,164	81,903,192	1	5,396,494,112
- Under Construction	•	•	•	1	-	1	1
Correction of error (Note 37)	26,169,176	39,283,940	41,386,646	419,391	225,635	•	107,484,787
Revaluation	1	1	•	1	1	ı	1
Accumulated Impairment Losses		1	1	ı	1	ı	1
Accumulated Depreciation:	(141,037,971)	(1,923,962,851)	(117,922,535)	(70,380,417)	(41,136,039)	-	(2,294,439,813)
- Cost	(137,170,749)	(1,910,820,585)	(110,365,454)	(70,582,308)	(41,107,622)	ı	(2,270,046,718)
Correction of error (Note 37)	(3,867,222)	(13,142,266)	(7,557,081)	201,891	(28,418)	1	(24,393,096)
							1
_							

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

	Land	Infra-			Housing	Leased	
Description	and	101111	Community	Other	Development	Infra-	Total
	Shindings	Silucinie		,	מוומ	Silucinie	,
	r	r	r	r	r	r	r
Acquisitions	10,899,510	206,454,497	9,084,302	16,530,531	398,348	1	243,367,188
Revaluations	•	1	1	1	1	1	1
Capital under Construction - Additions	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
- Cost	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
- Borrowing Costs Capitalised	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
Increases in Revaluation	1	-	•	1		1	•
Reversals of Impairment Losses	•	•	•	1	1	•	•
Depreciation:	(21,607,069)	(117,795,685)	(15,740,022)	(13,783,237)	(3,818,914)	•	(172,744,927)
- Based on Cost	(21,607,069)	(117,795,685)	(15,740,022)	(13,783,237)	(3,818,914)	•	(172,744,927)
- Based on Revaluation	•	-	1	•	1	1	1
	•	•	1	•	•	1	•
Carrying value of Disposals:	(522,630)	(6,903,319)	(194,531)	(1,382,295)	_	-	(9,002,775)
- Cost	(522,630)	(19,705,011)	(230,388)	(3,848,698)	1	1	(24,306,728)
- Revaluation	1	•	•	1	1	1	•
 Accumulated Impairment Losses 	1	•	1	1	1	1	•
 Accumulated Depreciation 	1	12,801,692	35,857	2,466,404	1	1	15,303,953
- Based on Cost	•	12,801,692	35,857	2,466,404	1	1	15,303,953
- Based on Revaluation	1	-	•	1	1	1	•
	1	1	•	•	•	1	•
Decreases in Revaluation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Impairment Losses	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Capital under Construction - Completed	•	•	•	•	1	1	•
Other Movements	•	_	-	-	-	-	-
- Cost	-	-	-	1	-	1	•
- Revaluation	1	•	1	1	•	1	•
 Accumulated Impairment Losses 	•	1	1	•	1	1	1
 Accumulated Depreciation 	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
- Based on Cost	1	•	1	•	•	1	•
- Based on Revaluation	1	•	1	1	1	1	•

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Description	Land	Infra-	Commingly	Other	Housing	Leased Infra-	Total
	Buildings	structure	(Fund	structure	
	œ	æ	œ	œ	œ	œ	٠ د
Carrying values at 30 JUNE 2015	673,561,263	2,302,221,264	191,790,687	66,013,136	37,572,222		3,271,158,572
Cost	836,206,303	4,344,160,883	325,453,243	150,176,791	82,527,175	1	5,738,524,395
- Completed Assets	836,206,303	4,344,160,883	325,453,243	150,176,791	82,527,175	1	5,738,524,395
- Correction of error (Note 37)	•	-	-	-	-	1	-
Revaluation	•	-		•	-	1	•
Correction of error (Note 37)	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1
Accumulated Depreciation:	(162,645,040)	(2,041,792,781)	(133,662,556)	(84,163,655)	(44,954,953)	1	(2,467,218,985)
- Cost	(162,645,040)	(2,041,792,781)	(133,662,556)	(84,163,655)	(44,954,953)	1	(2,467,218,985)
- Correction of error (Note 37)	-	-	-	-	-	1	-

6. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)	2016 R	2015 R
6.1 Carrying Amount of Property, Plant and Equipment	n	n
Land and Buildings	656,389,873	673,561,263
Infrastructure	2,363,785,050	2,302,221,264
Community	185,202,243	191,790,687
Other	68,368,883	66,013,136
Housing Development scheme	33,926,076	37,572,222
Carrying Value	3,307,672,125	3,271,158,572

6.2 Assets pledged as security

No assets have been pledged as security.

6.3 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment:

Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment was taken into consideration by the consultants, Ducharme Consulting (Pty) Ltd, during the process of identifying Property, Plant and Equipment and was included in the Depreciated Replacement Cost calculated during the exercise. The amounts for Impairment were not calculated separately and therefore no impaired values are disclosed.

6.4 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed

The Remaining Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment was taken into consideration by the consultants, Ducharme Consulting (Pty) Ltd, during the process of identifying Property, Plant and Equipment and was included in the Depreciated Replacement Cost calculated during the exercise. The amounts for Change in Useful Life were not calculated separately and therefore no changes in values are disclosed.

6.5 Land and Buildings carried at Fair Value

Land and Buildings were revalued to fair value by using independent registered valuators. The effective date of revaluation was 01 July 2009. The NHBRC indicas, which indicate current building costs, were used to determine replacement values.

6.6 Property, Plant and Equipment (Work in Progress):

Work in progress for the year ending 30 June 2016 consisted out of the following:

	2016	2015
	R	R
Roads	23,580,560	33,817,342
Electricity	25,743,436	28,112,919
Sewer	38,429,708	23,296,670
Water	39,690,167	31,235,772
Balance at end of year	127,443,872	116,462,703
	2016	2015
7. INTANGIBLE ASSETS	R	R
At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses	7,139,067	7,331,960

The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:

	Computer Software R	Valuation Roll R	Service and Operating rights R	Total R
	"		.,	n
Carrying values at 01 JULY 2015	7,331,960	-	-	7,331,960
Cost	8,658,289	-	-	8,658,289
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,326,329)	-	-	(1,326,329)
Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses		-	-	-
Purchased during the Year:	_	_	-	-
Purchased	-	-	-	-
Internally Developed	_	-	-	-

Work-in-Progress at Year-end Increases in Revaluations during the Year	(400,000)	-	-	(400,000)
Amortisation during the Year:	(192,893)		-	(192,893)
Purchased	(192,893)	-	-	(192,893)
Internally Developed	-	-	-	-
Impairment Losses during the Year	_	_	_	_
Disposals during the Year:	-	-	-	-
At Cost				
At Accumulated Amortisation		[] [
At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
Decreases in Revaluations during the Year	-	-	-	-
Reversal of Impairment Losses during the Year	-	-	-	-
Transfers during the Year:		<u> </u>	-	-
At Cost	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Amortisation	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
Carrying values at 30 JUNE 2016	7,139,067	_	_	7,139,067
Cost	8,658,289			8,658,289
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,519,222)	_	_	(1,519,222)
Accumulated Revaluation	(1,515,222)	_	_	(1,515,222)
Accumulated Impairment Losses	_	_	_	_
Carrying values at 01 JULY 2014	6,710,375		<u> </u>	6,710,375
Cost	9,547,724	-	-	9,547,724
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,133,437)	-	-	(1,133,437)
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions during the Year:	814,477		_	814,477
Purchased	814,477			814,477
Transfer from Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-
Work-in-Progress at Year-end	_	_	_	
Increases in Revaluations during the Year				
Amortisation during the Year:	(192,892)	_	_	(192,892)
Purchased	(192,892)	-	_	(192,892)
Transfer from Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-		-
Impairment Losses during the Year	-	-	-	-
Disposals during the Year:			-	-
At Cost	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Amortisation At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
Decreases in Revaluations during the Year	-	-	-	-
Reversal of Impairment Losses during the Year	-	-	-	-
Transfers during the Year:		<u> </u>	-	-
At Cost	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Amortisation	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Impairment		-	-	-
Carrying values at 30 JUNE 2015	7,331,960	_	_	7,331,960
Cost	8,658,289			8,658,289
Accumulated Amortisation	(1,326,329)	[[]	<u> </u>	(1,326,329)
Accumulated Revaluation	(1,020,023)	_	_	(1,020,023)
Accumulated Impairment Losses	_	_	_	_

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Intangible Assets.

Increases in Revaluations

8.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY			2016 R	2015 R
	At Fair Value				
	At Cost less Accumulated Depreciation			15,580,000	15,580,000
	The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follow	vs:			
	Carrying values beginning of the year			15,580,000	15,580,000
	Cost			15,580,000	14,050,000
	Fair Value			-	=
	Accumulated Depreciation			-	-
	Accumulated Impairment Losses Correction of error (Note 37)			- 11	1,530,000
	Correction of error (Note 37)				1,550,000
	Capitalised			-	_
	Impairment Losses during the Year			-	_
	Disposals during the Year:			_	-
	At Cost			-	-
	At Accumulated Depreciation			-	-
	At Accumulated Impairment			-	=
	Reversal of Impairment Losses during the Year			-	-
	Transfers during the Year:			-	-
	At Cost			-	-
	At Accumulated Depreciation			-	-
	At Accumulated Impairment				-
	Carrying values at year end			15,580,000	15,580,000
	Cost			15,580,000	15,580,000
	Fair Value			-	-
	Accumulated Depreciation			-	-
	Accumulated Impairment			-	-
	Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June			15,580,000	15,580,000
	There are no contractual obligations on Investment Property.				
	Refer to Appendix "B" for more detail on Investment Property	y .			
				2016	2015
	HERITAGE ASSETS			R	R
9.	HENITAGE ASSETS				
	At Cost less Accumulated Impairment Losses				
	Total			53,868,312	53,855,906
	The movement in Heritage Assets is reconciled as follows:				
		Cultural Buildings	Museum Collectables	National Monuments	Total
			00 500 750	45.000.450	50.055.000
	Carrying values at 01 July 2015	-	38,562,756	15,293,150	53,855,906
	Cost Accumulated Revaluation	-	38,562,756	15,293,150	53,855,906
	Accumulated Impairment	-]	[]	
	Accountation impairment	-	· -	الــــاا	
	Acquisitions	-	12,406	-	12,406
	Work-in-Progress at Year-end	-	-	-	-
	Reversal of Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-

Impairment Losses Recognised Decreases in Revaluations	-	-	-	
Disposals:	-	-	-	-
At Cost	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Revaluation At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated impairment	-			
Transfers:	-			
At Cost - Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale	-	-	-	-
- Transfer In	-	-	-	-
- Transfer Out	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Revaluation - Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale	-	-	-	-
- Transfer To Assets Heid-For-Sale - Transfer In	-		-	-
- Transfer Out	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
- Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale - Transfer In	-		-	-
- Transfer III	-	-	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2016	-	38,575,162	15,293,150	53,868,312
Cost	-	38,575,162	15,293,150	53,868,312
Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-
Committee values at 04 July 2014		20 500 750	15 000 150	E2 055 00C
Carrying values at 01 July 2014 Cost	-	38,562,756 43,602,867	15,293,150 15,293,150	53,855,906 58,896,017
Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
Correction of error (Refer to Note 37)	-	(5,040,111)	-	(5,040,111)
Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-
Work-in-Progress at Year-end	-	-	-	-
Reversal of Impairment Losses	-	-	-	-
Increases in Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Impairment Losses Recognised Decreases in Revaluations	-	-	-	-
Decreases in nevaluations	-	-	-	-
D: I				
Disposals: At Cost	-			
At Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-
Transfers:	-	-	-	-
At Cost	-	-	-	-
- Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale	-	-	-	-
- Transfer In - Transfer Out			-	-
At Accumulated Revaluation	-	-	-	-
- Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale	-	-	-	-
- Transfer In - Transfer Out	-	-	-	-
At Accumulated Impairment] []		-
- Transfer To Assets Held-For-Sale	-	-	-	-
- Transfer In	-	-	-	-
- Transfer Out		-		-
Carrying values at 30 June 2015		38,562,756	15,293,150	53,855,906
Cost Accumulated Revaluation	-	38,562,756	15,293,150	53,855,906
Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	_	-

The municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions in Directive 4 from the Accounting Standards Board with the implementation of GRAP 103. The municipality has identified all Heritage Assets and have it valued in terms of GRAP.

9.1 Significant Heritage Assets not Recognised

There are no significant Heritage assets for which the fair value of these items could not be determined.

9.2 Impairment of Heritage Assets

No impairment losses have been recognised on Heritage Assets of the municipality at the reporting date.

10. NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS		2016 R	2015 R
Financial Instruments Long-term Investments		43,246,473	39,419,365
Long-term investments		43,240,473	39,419,303
Total Investments			
All Investments		43,246,473	39,419,365
		43,246,473	39,419,365
The fair value of Investments were determined after considering the standard t and financial institutions.		2016	2015
		2016 R	2015 R
The Long-term investments consist of the following:			
Investec		43,246,473	39,419,365
Other Investments			-
		43,246,473	39,419,365
11. LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES	Gross	Provision for	Net

	Balances R	Impairment R	Balances R
As at 30 JUNE 2016			
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements	13,719,464	6,281,311	7,438,153
Sale of Erven	3,490,118	-	3,490,118
	17,209,582	6,281,311	10,928,271
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-	`	_	6,854,905
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services Sale of Erven			6,390,318
Sale of Ervert		L	464,587
Total Long-term Receivables		_	4,073,366
	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
As at 30 JUNE 2015	Balances	Impairment	Balances
As at 30 JUNE 2015 Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements	Balances	Impairment	Balances
	Balances R	Impairment R	Balances R
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements	Balances R 12,425,653	Impairment R	Balances R 6,747,912
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements Sale of Erven Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-	Balances R 12,425,653 3,624,572	Impairment R 5,677,740	Balances R 6,747,912 3,624,572 10,372,484 5,360,978
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements Sale of Erven Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:- Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services	Balances R 12,425,653 3,624,572	Impairment R 5,677,740	Balances R 6,747,912 3,624,572 10,372,484 5,360,978 4,960,978
Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services - Arrangements Sale of Erven Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Receivables:-	Balances R 12,425,653 3,624,572	Impairment R 5,677,740	Balances R 6,747,912 3,624,572 10,372,484 5,360,978

DEBTORS CAPITALISED ARREAR SERVICES - ARRANGEMENTS

Arrear amounts on services are capitalised on completion of a formal agreement or upon being handed over to attorneys for collection. These arrear amounts are then paid to the municipality in monthly instalments. No interest is charged on these amounts where the stipulations of the agreement are adhered to.

As from 01 January 2006 no loan agreements are entered into for the sale of erven. The outstanding loans will be recovered over the remaining period of the individual loan agreements entered into.

	2016	2015
12. CONSUMER DEPOSITS	R	R
Electricity and Water	17,740,816	15,898,688
Total Consumer Deposits	17,740,816	15,898,688

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Consumer Deposits approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Consumer Deposits was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and its consumers.

	2016	2015
	R	R
13. PROVISIONS		
Performance Bonuses	1,740,867	602,355
Current Portion of Post-retirement Medical Aid Benefits Liability	6,797,244	6,407,364
Current Portion of Long Service Awards Liability:	3,145,404	2,159,919
Total Provisions	11,683,515	9,169,638

Long-Term Service

The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-term Service Award is payable for every 5 years completed from 10 years of service completed to 45 years of service completed, inclusive.

Post-Retirement Health Care Benefits Liability

The municipality provides certain Post-retirement Health Care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

The movement in current provisions is reconciled as follows:

Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions:

		Performance Bonuses
30 JUNE 2016		R
Balance at beginning of year		602,355
Contributions to provision		1,138,512
Balance at end of year		1,740,867
30 JUNE 2015		
Balance at beginning of year		-
Contributions to provision		602,355
Balance at end of year		602,355
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions:		
	Long-term Service	Post-retirement Benefit liability
	R	R
30 JUNE 2016		
Balance at beginning of year	2,159,919	6,407,364
Transfer from non-current provisions	(2,159,919)	(6,407,364)
Contributions to provision	3,145,404	6,797,244
Balance at end of year	3,145,404	6,797,244

	Long-term Service	Post-retirement Benefit liability
30 JUNE 2015		
Balance at beginning of year	1,358,711	6,085,572
Transfer from non-current provisions	(1,358,711)	(6,085,572)
Contributions to provision	2,159,919	6,407,364
Balance at end of year	2,159,919	6,407,364
		_
	2016	2015
	R	R
14. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
Accrued leave	18,230,815	17,842,941
Engineering Services Contributions	13,270,390	20,040,458
Payments received in Advance	16,199,419	7,867,796
Payments received in Advance - Halls	109,629	51,855
Payments received in Advance - Prepaid electricity	1,196,431	3,127,041
Retentions	19,787,334	19,157,689
Suspense - Other	4,022,876	1,425,052
Trade Payables	19,496,774	33,039,169
VAT	15,252,973	9,954,188
Total Accounts Payable	107,566,643	112,506,190

The average credit period on purchases should be 30 days from the receipt of the invoice, as determined by the MFMA. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with. The municipality has financial risk policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Creditors approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Creditors was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and

Staff Leave accrue to the staff of the municipality on an annual basis, subject to certain conditions. The accrual is an estimate of the amount due at the reporting date.

15. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

15.1 Conditional Grants from Government National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants Local Government Grants Other Spheres of Government	9,528,616 8,134,403 1,375,698 18,515 - 1,543,216	4,465,321 3,681,840 764,966 18,515 -
Lotto: Sport Facilities	1,543,216	1,558,116
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	11,071,832	6,023,437
Total Conditional Grants and neceipts	11,071,032	0,023,437
Refer to Appendix "F" for more detail on Conditional Grants. 16. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Annuity Loans		-
Finance Lease Liabilities	1,313	13,958
Sub-total	1,313	13,958
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities:- Annuity Loans	1,313	12,645
Finance Lease Liabilities	1,313	12,645
Total Long-term Liabilities (Neither past due, nor impaired)		1,313

16.1 Summary of Arrangements

Finance Lease Liabilities relates to IT Equipment with lease terms of 2 years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 3.56%.

The management of the municipality is of the opinion that the carrying value of Long-term Liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the Annual Financial Statements approximate their fair values.

The fair value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Refer to Appendix "A" for more detail on Long-term Liabilities.

16.2 Obligations under Finance Lease Liabilities

The Municipality as Lessee:

Finance Leases relate to Property, Plant and Equipment with lease terms not more than 2 years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 3.56%.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:

	Minimum Lease Payments		Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	
Amounts payable under finance leases:	2016 R	2015 R	2016 R	2015 R
Within one year In the second to fifth years, inclusive Over five years	1,360 - - - 1,360	16,320 1,360 - 17,680	1,313 - - - 1,313	12,645 1,313 - 13,958
Less: Future Finance Obligations	(47)	(3,722)	-	-
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations	1,313	13,958	1,313	13,958
Less: Amounts due for settlement within 12 months (Curr	rent Portion)		(1,313)	(12,645)
Finance Lease Obligations due for settlement after 12	! months (Non-current Po	rtion)		1,313

The municipality has finance lease agreements for the following significant classes of assets:

- IT Equipment

Included in these classes are the following significant leases:

(i) IT Equipment	R21 700
 Instalments are payable quarterly in advance 	
- Average period outstanding	24 months
- Average effective interest rate	3.56%
- Average quarterly instalment	R5 440

	2016 R	2015 R
17. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	143,821,251	141,042,984
Provision for Long-term Service Awards	11,434,628	11,825,081
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	8,942,085	9,437,084
Total Non-current Provisions	164,197,964	162,305,149
17.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		
Balance at beginning of Year	147,450,348	143,153,228
Contributions to Provision	3,168,147	4,297,120
Balance at end of Year	150,618,495	147,450,348
Transfer to Current Provisions	(6,797,244)	(6,407,364)
Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	143,821,251	141,042,984

The municipality provides certain post-retirement health care benefits by funding the medical aid contributions of qualifying retired members of the municipality. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service) is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund on retirement, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for these qualifying employees. No other post-retirement benefits are provided to these employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Arch Actuaries, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

	2016 R	2015 R
The members of the Post-Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:	n	"
In-service Members (Employees)	694	678
In-service Members (Employees) - Non-members	337	380
Continuation Members (Retirees, widowers and orphans)	182	177
Total Members	1,213	1,235
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:		
In-service Members	60,160,000	60,440,000
In-service non-members	9,147,000	8,699,000
Continuation Members	81,311,000	78,311,000
Total Liability	150,618,000	147,450,000

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Hosmed
- Bonitas
- Keyhealth
- LA Health
- Samwumed

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated to be R5 241 671, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R5 026 638.

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

Discount Rate	9.20%	8.84%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	8.29%	7.97%
Net Effective Discount Rate	0.84%	0.81%
Expected Rate of Salary Increase	5.85%	6.99%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	58	58
Expected Retirement Age - Males	63	63
	2016	2015
	R	R
Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:		
Balance at the beginning of the year	147,450,348	143,153,228
Current service costs	5,241,671	5,096,724
Interest cost	12,754,679	12,389,107
Benefits paid	(6,407,364)	(6,085,572)
Actuarial losses / (gains)	(8,420,839)	(7,103,139)
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the end of the Year	150,618,495	147,450,348
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised	-	-
Total Recognised Benefit Liability	150,618,495	147,450,348
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
Current service cost	5,241,671	5,096,724
Interest cost	12,754,679	12,389,107
Actuarial losses / (gains)	(8,420,839)	(7,103,139)
Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 27)	9,575,511	10,382,692

The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:

	2016 R	2015 R	2014 R	2013 R	2012 R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	150,618,495	147,450,348	143,153,228	128,277,171	122,627,664
Deficit	150,618,495	147,450,348	143,153,228	128,277,171	122,627,664
The effect of a 1% movement in the assu	umed rate of health of	care cost inflation is as	: follows:	2016 R	2015 R
Increase: Effect on the aggregate of the current sel Effect on the defined benefit obligation				1,511,800 16,806,000	2,634,300 10,057,000
Decrease: Effect on the aggregate of the current set Effect on the defined benefit obligation	rvice cost and the in	aterest cost		(1,857,400) (21,419,000)	(2,296,100) (11,506,000)

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R6,797 million (2015: R6,407 million) to the Defined Benefit Plans during the next financial year.

The movement in Non-current Provisions are reconciled as follows:

	Long-term Service Awards	Landfill Sites
	R	R
30 June 2016		
Balance at beginning of year	13,985,000	9,437,084
Contributions to provision	595,032	434,106
Reduction due to re-measurement	-	(929,105)
	14,580,032	8,942,085
Transfer to current provisions	(3,145,404)	-
Balance at end of year	11,434,628	8,942,085
30 June 2015		
Balance at beginning of year	12,866,502	10,813,033
Contributions to provision	1,118,498	419,928
Reduction due to re-measurement	-	701,758
Correction of error (Note 37)	-	(2,497,634)
	13,985,000	9,437,084
Transfer to current provisions	(2,159,919)	-
Balance at end of year	11,825,081	9,437,084

17.2 Long-term Service Awards

The municipality operates an unfunded defined benefit plan for all its employees. Under the plan, a Long-term Service Award is payable after 10 years of continuous service and every 5 years thereafter to employees.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2016 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related Current Service Cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 1 031 (2015: 1 058) employees were eligible for Long-Term Services Awards.

The Current Service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2016 is estimated to be R1 230 971, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 234 127.

				2016 R	2015 R
The principal assumptions used for the	purposes of the ac	ctuarial valuations w	ere as follows:		
Discount Rate				8.35%	7.85%
Net Effective Discount Rate				1.24%	0.81%
Expected Rate of Salary Increase Expected Retirement Age - Females				7.02% 58	6.99% 58
Expected Retirement Age - Pernales Expected Retirement Age - Males				63	63
Expedied Helirement Age Wales				00	00
Movements in the present value of the l	Defined Benefit Ob	ligation were as follo	ows:		
Balance at the beginning of the year				13,985,000	12,866,502
Current service costs				1,230,971	1,077,763
Interest cost				1,015,149	959,720
Benefits paid				(2,159,919)	(1,358,711)
Actuarial losses / (gains)				508,831	439,726
Present Value of Fund Obligation at the	end of the Year		_	14,580,032	13,985,000
Actuarial losses / (gains) unrecognised				-	-
			=		
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			=	14,580,032	13,985,000
				2016 R	2015 R
The amounts recognised in the Stateme	ent of Financial Per	formance are as foll	ows:	n	n
Current service cost				1,230,971	1,077,763
Interest cost				1,015,149	959,720
Actuarial losses / (gains)				508,831	439,726
Total Long-term Services Awards include	ded in Employee R	elated Costs (Note 2	27)	2,754,951	2,477,209
The history of experienced adjustments	is as follows:				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	R	R	R	R	R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	14,580,032	13,985,000	12,866,502	12,504,329	11,052,856
Deficit	14,580,032	13,985,000	12,866,502	12,504,329	11,052,856
The effect of a 1% movement in the assur	ned rate of long serv	vice cost inflation is as	follows:		
Increase:					
Effect on the aggregate of the current serv	rice cost and the inte	erest cost		186,200	149,900
Effect on the defined benefit obligation				1,580,000	814,000
Decrease:					
Effect on the aggregate of the current serv	rice cost and the inte	erest cost		(171,900)	(135,200)
Effect on the defined benefit obligation				(1,600,000)	(742,000)

17.3 Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, the municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R 8 942 085 (2015: R 9 437 084) to restore the site at the end of its useful life, estimated to be in 2033. Provision has been made for the net present value of this cost, using the the average cost of borrowing interest rate. Landfill Site provision calculation was done by DCR Consulting.

	2016 R	2015 R
18. STATUTORY FUNDS		
Housing Development Fund:	15,269,475	14,553,150
Total Statutory Funds	15,269,475	14,553,150

18.1 Housing Development Fund

The Housing Development Fund has its origin from Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998 and the net of housing transactions appropriated to the fund thereafter. No separate Unappropriated Surplus Account for housing transactions was kept.

The Housing Development Fund contains all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sale of houses. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund are used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

Reconciliation of the Housing Development Fund:

Balance at end of year	15,269,474	14,553,149
Less: Expenditure: Funding of Operational Projects	1,220 1,220	1,007 1,007
Housing Rental Debtors	32,933	33,490
<u> </u>		,
Interest on Housing Account	560,197	458,858
Land Sales	124,414	115,575
Revenue:	717,544	607,923
Balance at beginning of year	14,553,149	13,946,234

19. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The Accumulated Surplus consists of the following Internal Funds and Reserves:

Total Accumulated Surplus	3,774,281,920	3,760,987,734
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations	3,710,904,772	3,697,610,586
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	63,377,148	63,377,148

The Capital Replacement Reserve is a reserve to finance future capital expenditure and is fully invested in ring-fenced Financial Instrument Investments.

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.

20. PROPERTY RATES

	Property Valuations		Actual Levies	
	July 2016	July 2015	2016	2015
			R	R
Residential	19,433,322,400	18,366,482,800	66,919,582	60,480,866
Commercial	3,103,547,000	2,978,122,000	33,307,518	30,177,485
Agricultural	3,517,349,000	3,515,029,000	3,211,976	3,017,008
State	1,256,816,000	1,256,816,000	13,768,546	12,986,871
Municipal	12,659,900	12,649,900	46,253	42,667
Exempted Properties	2,376,310,550	2,450,018,550	-	-
Other	3,382,705,500	3,252,885,250	17,921,556	16,497,249
Rebates	-	-	(4,351,232)	(4,301,796)
Total Valuation and Assessment Rates	33,082,710,350	31,832,003,500	130,824,200	118,900,350
Attributable to:				
Continuing Operations			130,824,200	118,900,350
Discontinued Operations			-	-
			130,824,200	118,900,350

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, which valuation is performed every five years. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions. The last valuation came into effect 1 July 2012.

Rates are levied monthly on property owners and are payable before the 10th of each month. Interest is levied at a rate determined by council on outstanding rates amounts.

21. INTEREST EARNED	2016 R	2015 R
ZI. INTEREST EARINED		
External Investments:		
Bank Account	3,507,445	3,128,411
Investments	15,910,493	22,753,676
Interest earned on Housing Development Fund	560,197	458,858
	19,978,135	26,340,946
Outstanding Debtors:		
Outstanding Billing Debtors	9,175,045	7,303,079
	9,175,045	7,303,079
Total Interest Earned	29,153,180	33,644,025
Total interest Larned	29,133,100	33,044,023
Interest Earned on Financial Assets, analysed by category of asset, is as follows:		
Avaliable-for-Sale Financial Assets	19,978,135	26,340,946
Loans and Receivables	9,175,045	7,303,079
	29,153,180	33,644,025
Interest Earned on Non-financial Assets	-	-
	29,153,180	33,644,025
22. SERVICE CHARGES		
Sale of Electricity	586,799,349	510,472,401
Sale of Water	94,588,666	90,299,219
Refuse Removal	40,821,792	37,868,024
Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	55,359,424	50,602,980
Total Service Charges	777,569,230	689,242,624
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	777,569,230	689,242,624
Discontinued Operations		-
	777,569,230	689,242,624

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

23. RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

	2016	2015
	R	R
Rental Revenue from Amenities	2,285,182	2,433,085
Rental Revenue from Halls	159,825	244,781
Rental Revenue from Land	732,940	1,026,282
Rental Revenue from Other Facilities	966,858	872,061
Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	4,144,805	4,576,209
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	4,144,805	4,576,209
Discontinued Operations		-
	4,144,805	4,576,209

Rental revenue earned on Facilities and Equipment is in respect of Non-financial Assets rented out.

	2016	2015
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R	R
National Equitable share	119,625,000	103,856,000
National FMS Grant	1,600,000	1,600,000
National MSI Grant	930,000	934,000
Operational Grants	122,155,000	106,390,000
Operational Granto	122,100,000	100,000,000
Conditional Grants	86,838,610	97,389,29
National: MIG	72,575,436	67,866,65
National: NER	-	6,278,40
Provincial: Library Grant	951,164	926,31
Provincial: Promoting Culture Grant	74,630	3,00
Provincial: City Branding Grant Provincial: LED Township History Crant	274 429	2,59
Provincial: LED Township History Grant Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant	274,438	85,203 1,000,000
	1,284,000	
Other Spheres of Government: Various Grants	11,678,942	21,227,12
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	208,993,610	203,779,29
Total dovernment drains and substates	200,330,010	200,773,23
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	208,993,610	203,779,29
Discontinued Operations	-	-
	208,993,610	203,779,29
Operational Grants:		
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum	er account, which subsidy is determine	gistered indigents ed annually by council.
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine	gistered indigents ed annually by council.
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum. All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity free	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum. All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax.	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% ret	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,000
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipality	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% ret	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA).	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% ret 1,600,000 ies to implement the Municipal Finance	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum. All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% ret 1,600,000 ies to implement the Municipal Finance	gistered indigents ed annually by council. hate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA).	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month of the every month of the every month of t	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month of the every month of the every month of t	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum-All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month of the every month of the every month of t	gistered indigents ed annually by council. pate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum-All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants:	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month. An additional 50% retained by the every month of the every month of the every month of the every month of t	gistered indigents ed annually by council. ate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00 intal organisations under
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants: 24.2. National: MIG Grants	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained every month.	gistered indigents ed annually by council. hate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00 intal organisations under
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants: 24.2 National: MIG Grants Balance unspent at beginning of year	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained every month.	gistered indigents ed annually by council. hate is granted to 1,600,00 ial Management Act 934,00 Management Act 1,000,00 intal organisations under 13,305,26
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum. All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants: 24.2 National: MIG Grants Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained every month.	annually by council. 1,600,000 1,600,000 ial Management Act 934,000 Management Act
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants: 24.2 National: MIG Grants Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Interest allocated	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% retained every month.	gistered indigents ed annually by council. Nate is granted to 1,600,000 ial Management Act 934,000 Management Act 1,000,000 intal organisations under 13,305,266 70,453,000
24.1.1. National: Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to receive a monthly subsidy up to R294.45 based on the monthly billing, towards the consum All residential households receive 6 kl water and indigents also receive 80 kWh electricity freindigents on property tax. 24.1.2. National: FMS Grant To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalit (MFMA). 24.1.3. National: MSI Grant To promote and support reforms in municipal systems by building capacity in municipalities (MFMA). 24.1.4. Provincial: E.P.W.P Grant EPWP Projects employ workers on a temporary or on-going basis either by government, by the Ministerial Conditions of Employment for the EPWP or learnership employment condition Conditional Grants: 24.2 National: MIG Grants Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	indigent community members. All reger account, which subsidy is determine every month. An additional 50% ret 1,600,000 ies to implement the Municipal Finance 930,000 to implement the Municipal Financial N 1,284,000 contractors, or by other non-govermens. 2,591,606 77,028,000	gistered indigents ed annually by council. hate is granted to 1,600,000 ial Management Act 934,000 Management Act 1,000,000 intal organisations under

	2016 R	2015 R
24.3 National: NER Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	13,878,402
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	(6,278,402)
Other Transfers Conditions still to be met transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		(7,600,000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u>-</u>
24.4 LED Constitutional Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	122,449	122,449
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(74,630)	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	47,819	122,449
24.5 LED Projects Promoting Culture		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	74,630	227
Current year receipts	-	100,000
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(74,630)	(25,597)
Other Transfers Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		74,630
Conditions still to be filet - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 13)		74,030
24.6 LED Projects Tourism Iniatitive		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	284,677	294,677
Current year receipts Interest allocated	-	40,000
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	(193,955)	(50,000)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	90,722	284,677
Conditions still to be thet - transferred to Elabilities (see Note 13)	30,722	204,077
24.7 Lotto: Sports Facilities		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	762,623
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	(762,623)
Other Transfers		<u> </u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u> </u>
24.8 Lotto: Lake Resort		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	1,594
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers	<u> </u>	(1,594)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		-

	2016	2015
24.9 Lotto: Tshwaraganang	R	R
Balance unspent at beginning of year	263,972	263,972
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	263,972	263,972
24.10 Lotto: Mohadin Stadium		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	506,899	606,649
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	- (4.4.000)	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(14,900)	(99,750)
Other Transfers	- -	(99,750)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	491,999	506,899
24.11 Lotto: Sarafina Sports Facilities		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	787,245	860,425
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	- (73,180)
Other Transfers	- -	(73,160)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	787,245	787,245
24.12 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Projects		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	18,515	4,018,515
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	- (4.000.000)
Other Transfers Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	18,515	(4,000,000) 18,515
24.13 Provincial: Library Grant		
·		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	48,086
Current year receipts Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	= = =	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers		(48,086)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u>-</u>
24.14 Fire and Emergency Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	20,738	20,738
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses Other Transfers	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	20,738	20,738

	2016 R	2015 R
24.15 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Dolomite Research Program		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Current year receipts	-	2,000,000
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	(2,000,000)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers		<u>-</u>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u> </u>
24.16 National - SETA Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	1,090,233	1,090,233
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers	 -	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	1,090,233	1,090,233
24.17 Mohadin Library Extention Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	71,476
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers		(71,476)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		
24.18 Extention Main Library		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	94,655
Current year receipts	ē	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	- -	-
Other Transfers	- -	(94,655)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u>-</u>
24.19 LED - City Branding		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	69,417	72,011
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	(2,594)
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	(2,001)
Other Transfers		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	69,417	69,417
24.20 Library: Special projects grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	408,075
Current year receipts	-	-
Interest allocated Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	-	-
Other Transfers		(408,075)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)		<u> </u>

	2016 R	2015 R
24.21 Sports And Culture Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	179,060	171,375
Current year receipts	1,200,000	400,000
Interest allocated	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Operating Expenses	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to Revenue: Capital Expenses	(246,033)	(392,315)
Other Transfers		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to Liabilities (see Note 15)	1,133,027	179,060

24.22 Changes in levels of Government Grants

Based on the allocation set out in the Division of Revenue Act government grant funding is expected to decrease over the following three financial years.

25. PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS

Donations received	5,307,283	-
Total Public Contributions and Donations	5,307,283	
Attributable to: Continuing Operations	5,307,283	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-
	5,307,283	

The amounts disclosed above for donations received are in respect of Infrastructure assets received from Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

26. OTHER INCOME

	19,062,509	22,483,549
Discontinued Operations	-	-
Continuing Operations	19,062,509	22,483,549
Attributable to:		
Total Other Income	19,062,509	22,483,549
Unallocated consumer deposits	1,294,877	1,811,542
Reconnection Fees	596,669	812,167
Other non material Income	1,975,080	3,651,721
Training Fees - Training Centre of Fire Services	923,173	3,332,704
Testing of motor vehicles	758,928	640,653
Consumer accounts sundry levies	3,751,457	3,148,220
Pension Fund: Salary refund	283,435	261,052
Grave Fees	836,401	831,016
Commission Received: NW Province Licenses	7,503,534	6,779,827
Building Plan Fees	1,138,955	1,214,647

The amounts disclosed above for Other Income are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 22 to 25, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs. Inter-departmenal Recoveries are received from other trading and economic services.

	2016 R	2015 R
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	190,380,444	180,086,42
Employee Related Costs - Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids	65,557,359	61,079,58
Travel Allowances	8,329,644	7,871,78
Phone Allowances	835,601	788,4
Housing Benefits and Allowances	4,203,561	1,291,5
Overtime Payments	21,896,640	16,890,24
Performance Bonuses	13,064,549	14,174,1
Total Employee Related Costs	304,267,799	282,182,0
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	304,267,799	282,182,0
• •	304,207,799	202,102,0
Discontinued Operations	304,267,799	282,182,0
No advances were made to employees.		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager		
Annual Remuneration	1,243,320	1,164,342.
Performance Bonus		.,
Housing Allowance		_
	10.000	10.000
Telephone Allowance	18,000	18,000.
Car Allowance	139,943	131,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	271,528	254,4
	1,672,792	1,567,9
(Appointed 1 July 2014) - DR. N.E. BLAAI-MOKGETHI		
Remuneration of the Acting Chief Financial Officer		
Annual Remuneration: Acting Allowance	182,088	327,7
Total	182,088	327,70
(Acting from 24 December 2013 to 30 June 2016) - P.N.R. WILGENBUS		
Remuneration of the Manager: Economic Development		
Annual Remuneration	548,189	512,3
Performance Bonus	· -	-
Housing Allowance	155,803	145,7
Telephone Allowance	12,000	12,0
·	·	
Car Allowance	161,147	
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	100,459 977.598	93,8
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total	100,459 977,598	93,8
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE		93,8
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure	977,598	93,8 914,5
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration		93,8 914,5
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration	977,598	93,8 914,5
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus	977,598	93,8 914,5 803,0
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance	977,598 654,183	93,8 914,5 803,0
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000	93,8 914,5 803,0 - - 12,0
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502	93,8 914,5 803,0 - - 12,0 65,8
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689	93,8 914,5 803,0 12,0 65,8 185,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689 1,141,768	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus	977,598 654,183	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689 1,141,768	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689 1,141,768 571,261 - 145,574	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 August 2013) - B.M. ZUNGU Remuneration of the Manager: Community Services Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance	977,598 654,183	93,8 914,5 803,0 - 12,0 65,8 185,1 1,066,1
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total (Appointed 1 April 2013) - R.T.S. MASITENYANE Remuneration of the Manager: Infrastructure Annual Remuneration Performance Bonus Housing Allowance Telephone Allowance Car Allowance Car Allowance Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total	977,598 654,183 - 242,394 12,000 70,502 162,689 1,141,768 571,261 - 145,574	150,66 93,8 914,52 803,00 - - 12,00 65,83 185,17 1,066,18 525,73 - 136,74 - 109,53 126,11

(Appointed 4 February 2013) - P.C. LABUSCHAGNE

	2016 R	2015 R
Remuneration of the Manager: Public Safety		
Annual Remuneration	531,066	496,323
Performance Bonus	· -	· -
Housing Allowance	160,419	151,197
Telephone Allowance	12,000	12,000
Car Allowance	161,147	150,605
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	113,306	105,393
Total	977,938	915,517
(Appointed 1 April 2013) - L.J. NKHUMANE		
Remuneration of the Manager: Housing		
Annual Remuneration	524,406	490,099
Performance Bonus	· -	· -
Housing Allowance	67,078	62,380
Telephone Allowance	12,000	12,000
Car Allowance		158,904
	170,027	
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total	915,634	133,227 856,610
(Appointed 13 December 2013) - M.K.L. MOHLOMI		
Remuneration of the Acting Manager: Corporate Services		
Annual Remuneration: Acting Allowance	<u></u>	312,993
Total	-	312,993
(Acting from 10 February 2014 to 22 May 2015) - N.U. KLAAS		
Remuneration of the Acting Manager: Sports, Arts and Culture		
Annual Remuneration: Acting Allowance	170,370	211,770
Total	170,370	211,770
(Acting from 1 August 2014 to 31 December 2015) - T. SELEKE		
Remuneration of the Executive Manager: Sports, Arts and Culture		
Annual Remuneration: Allowance	325,000	-
Performance Bonus	-	-
Housing Allowance	59,378	-
Telephone Allowance	6,000	-
Car Allowance	60,000	-
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	73,852	-
Total	524,231	-
(Appointed 1 January 2016) - C.P. Henry		
28. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
Executive Mayor	500,440	563,234
Speaker	650,515	617,690
Councillors Transport Allowance	4,153,360	4,140,865
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,794,090	1,625,660
Councillors: Housing allowance	999,925	1,080,099
Councillors allowances	9,535,489	9,624,138
Total Councillors' Remuneration	17,633,820	17,651,686
		, ,

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, Mayoral Committee Members as well as the chairperson of the Municipal Accounts Committee (MPAC) are full time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the council.

The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties and a full time driver.

	2016 R	2015 R
29. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
Depreciation and Amortisation	175,555,587	172,937,818
Total Depreciation and Amortisation	175,555,587	172,937,818
Attributable to: Continuing Operations	175,555,587	172,937,818
Discontinued Operations	175,555,587	172,937,818
30. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES		
30.1 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets		
Impairment Losses Recognised: Consumer Debtors - Recoveries	77,169,443	75,755,608
Consumer debtors - Provision	7,453,469	(7,079,493)
Consumer debtors - Written off	40,548	34,310,572
Debtors - Arrangements	603,571	(13,187,192)
Traffic Fines Receivable - Provision	69,071,855	61,711,721
Total Impairment Losses	77,169,443	75,755,608
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	77,169,443	75,755,608
Discontinued Operations	-	-
	77,169,443	75,755,608
31. FINANCE COSTS		
Loans and Payables at amortised cost	3,154,787	6,343,533
Finance Leases	3,675	7,218
Bank Overdrafts	-	-
Landfill site provision - interest re-measurement	(929,105)	701,758
Landfill site provision - interest	434,106	419,928
Total Interest Expense	2,663,463	7,472,436
Less: Amounts included in the Cost of qualifying Assets	-	-
Total Interest Paid on External Borrowings	2,663,463	7,472,436
Attributable to:		
Continuing Operations	2,663,463	7,472,436
Discontinued Operations	-	-
	2,663,463	7,472,436
32. BULK PURCHASES		
	070 504 070	000 110 == :
Electricity Water	372,501,358 18,241,216	332,146,584 15,096,857
Total Bulk Purchases	390,742,574	347,243,441

Bulk Purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the municipality, which the municipality distributes in the municipal area for resale to the consumers. Electricity is purchased from Eskom.

	2016 R	2015 R
33. CONTRACTED SERVICES		
Audit Services	4,643,101	3,720,897
Consulting Services	4,658,283	3,720,697
•		, ,
Consumer Audit Services	3,317,196	3,935,605
Dolomite Risk Management Services	5,068,421	2,813,553
Legal Services	2,772,475	4,494,285
Licensing Services Maintenance Services	2,372,328	2,353,114
	7,185,443	6,478,309
Other Contracted Services	1,206,175	1,266,424
Professional Services	5,585,485	5,567,348
Reading of Meters Services	1,789,047	2,683,702
Refuse Removal Services	5,862,629	4,543,236
Security Services	16,466,614	13,562,702
Town development Services Training Services	1,646,394 1,319,366	9,187,846 1,970,817
Total Contracted Services	63,892,956	65,635,310
Attelligitation of the control of th	<u> </u>	
Attributable to: Continuing Operations	63,892,956	65,635,310
Discontinued Operations		-
	63,892,956	65,635,310
34. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID		
Indigents	44,511,041	46,714,377
Other	13,039,583	15,326,921
Total Grants and Subsidies	57,550,624	62,041,298
35. GENERAL EXPENSES AND MAINTENANCE		
Accomodation for officials	- 204 140	38,520
Advertisements Allowance: Audit committee	384,148 599,417	732,031 719,507
Ammunition	20,651	23,940
Annual contribution: Treasure Route	30,000	30,000
Antiseptic and Detergents	86,400	57,889
Assessment Rates	79,698	81,244
Bank charges	1,757,518	1,407,787
Braai Grids Chemicals	14,298	7,296
	3,168,419	2,124,996
Clean up operation: City	913,650	-
Cleaning materials	648,382	582,095
Commission	5,551,984	9,089,405 1,297,836
Community Development	1,317,542	, ,
Contribution: Freedom celebrations	448,535	310,117
Conveyancing	332,030	109,489
Copy paper and equipment	42,562	20,571
Corporate gifts	134,353	111,850
Decorative requirements	2,120	2,309
Deputations: Travelling fees	3,381,043	3,040,942
Detergents Development Territory	5,198	7,578
Development: Tourism	204,847	490,369
Digging of graves	27,100	65,893
Disaster emergency fund	-	570,443
Display poster and banners	10,478	-
Documentation	38,270	-
Donations	68,153	50,081
Drawing requirements	20,135	-
Eco circles	491,495	338,812
Electricity used	6,028,606	529,073
Emergency services	1,061,775	154,463
Executive Mayor Fund	630,242	592,901
Executive Mayor: Special Projects	223,150	798,589
Extension services	29,944	28,489

Pertiliation		2016 R	2015 R
Fed mapp		"	
First Air Povolisions			
Floozilating Agentrs	·		
Fuel and Ol			
GIS: Maps 6,016 19,020 Hire of equipment 13,200 60,130 Indiquent fumerals 24,123 30,000 Indiquent fumerals 22,7152 422,272 Indicatrial Council Levy 96,628 91,261 Insurance 2,019,752 2,811,297 Internet 23,375 215,352 Internet 23,375 215,353 Laboratory requirements 464,598 299,166 Laurdry 27,391 262,981 Laver, SALCA membership 33,444 3,059,714 Skills Development Levy 2,518,656 2,445,985 Licerse fees 910,873 1,015,003 Licerse fees 910,873 1,015,003 Loss control 79 10,854 Loss tooks, records and at copies 49 10 Marketing brochures 49,987 433,866 Marketing brochures 49,987 433,866 Marketing brochures 69,861 69,861 Mayorial allowance. General 90 89,821			
Hiro foquipment	Functions	3,777	5,044
Incompress 24,123 30,000 Indigent Internals 527,152 472,729 Indicatifal Council Lavy 96,628 31,281 Insurance 2,015,762 2,811,287 Internet 22,975 211,535 Laboratory requirements 464,598 29,166 Laundy 27,391 62,255 Laundy 2,318,666 24,595 Laundy 2,318,666 24,595 Laison requirements 2,518,666 24,595 Liconse foes 91,0873 3,155,903 Loss control 7 36,458 Loss control 7 36,458 Lost books, records and art copie 7 30,55 Majoral and art copie 9,108,73 43,186 Markering brochures 49,987 43,286 Materials 1,023,99 9,555 Majoral allowance: General 9,886 43,881 43,681 Mayoral allowance: General 30 8,821 43,186 43,286 1,783,381 43,286 1			
Indiquent Unserals			
Indrient Minerial 28,966 27,749 Insusance 2,019,762 2,911,207 Internet 2,019,762 2,911,207 Internet 23,975 21,535 Laboratory requirements 464,508 290,166 Laboratory requirements 464,508 290,166 Lawry SALGA membership 3,34,846 3,597,74 SIRIS Development Levy 2,518,656 2,445,985 Liaison requirements 5,228 9,491 Liaison requirements 7,908,749 1,015,003 Loss control - 3,7449 Loss control - 7,909 Loss control - 7,909 Majoral allowance and reference work 449,967 433,886 Majoral allowance represent 9,661 69,861 Majoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,6465 Majoral allowance: Personal - 6,642 Majoral allowance: Personal			
Industrial Council Levy	•		
Insurance 2,019,762 2,811,267 Internet 23,975 211,535 Laboratory requirements 464,568 299,166 Laboratory requirements 3,334,464 3,059,11 Skills Development Lovy 2,518,656 2,445,965 Skills Development Lovy 2,518,656 2,445,965 Lailcon requirements 5,927 1,015,903 License fees 910,073 1,015,903 Loss control - 367,449 Loss blooks, records and art copies 79 10,854 Magazines and reference work 449,987 433,868 Maporal allowance: General 9 9,855 Mayoral allowance: General 9 9,821 Mayoral allowance: General 9 9,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal 5 5,935 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,198,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,245 Penallies: SARS 4,312,860 - Pricests 3,744,556 968,998 Palasite bags, pot			
Internet 23,975 211,535 Laboratory requirements 464,568 299,166 Laboratory requirements 3,34,446 3,059,714 Levy: SALGA membership 3,34,446 3,059,714 Lisison requirements 5,528 2,445,985 Lisison requirements 5,528 9,491 Lisos control - 367,449 Loss control - 367,449 Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,586 Magazines and reference work 449,987 433,686 Magazines and reference work 449,987 433,686 Mayoral allowance: General 9 66,161 68,866 Mayoral allowance: General 30 9,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,045 Expenses: Other 38,179 64,936 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,045 Expenses: Other 38,179 64,948 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,045 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,045	·		
Laboratory requirements 464,598 29,916 26,266 Lawndry 27,391 26,266 24,499 27,391 26,266 24,459,265 24,459,459 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,455 24,459,45	Int. Relationships	-	829,487
Laundry 27,391 26,295 Levy: SALGA membership 3,334,84 3,095,714 Skills Development Levy 2,516,656 2,445,986 Laison requirements \$10,000 1,015,903 License fees 910,873 1,015,903 Loss control - 367,449 Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,854 Magazines and reference work 449,967 433,686 Magazines and reference work 469,967 433,686 Mayoral allowance: General 1,023,989 905,596 Materials - 7,305 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Meas: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,631 Meas: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,631 Expenses: Other 31,799 648,234 Penalties: SARS 4,312,880 - Priming and stationary 3,714,556 968,988 Place to bags, pots and plants 1,086,029 833,042			
Levy: SALGA membership 3,348,46 3,099,714 Skils Development Levy 2,518,65 2,445,985 Liason requirements 5,628 9,481 License fees 910,873 1,015,903 Loss control - 367,449 Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,854 Lost books, records and reference work 449,997 433,686 Marketing brochures 1,023,999 905,595 Materials - 7,7305 Mayoral advisory committee 69,661 69,861 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,6405 Meas: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,631 Meas: Overtime works 452,455 1,89,631			
Skills Development Lavy 2,518,656 2,445,985 Licians or quirrements 5,628 9,491 Licians fees 910,873 1,015,903 Loss control - 367,449 Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,854 Magazines and reference work 449,997 433,686 Materials - 7,005 Materials - 7,005 Materials - 7,005 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 5,0405 Meals: Overline works 452,455 1,198,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,224 Printing and stationary 3,711,011 3,571,254 Printing and stationary 3,714,515 968,988 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,239 Plastic paymenterial 42,8381 30,245 Reforeation programs 42,8381 30,245 Refreshments	•		
Liabon requirements 9,828 9,481 License fees 910,873 1,015 903 Loss control - 367,449 Lost books, records and art copies 7 9 10,854 Mayoral solves, records and art copies 1,023,999 90,5956 Marketing brochures 69,661 69,866 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: General 30,405 1,188,631 Mayoral allowance: General 30,405 1,188,631 Mayoral allowance: General 3,710,101 3,571,254 Mayoral allowance: General 3,710,101 3,571,254 Penallies: SARS 4,312,860 3,781,254 Pichigan 3,781,254 3,781,254 Pichigan 3,781,254 3,781,254 Picitis 3,784,556 986,998 Blastic bags, pots and plants 1,886,29		, ,	
License fees 910,873 1,015,903 Loss control 79 10,854 Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,854 Magazines and reference work 1,429,389 905,595 Materials - 7,305 Marketing brothures 69,661 69,896 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,831 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,254 Printing and stationary 3,794,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,322 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,322 Recepations 423,891 30,442 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,322 Recepations 1,451,368 1,646,291 Recep			, ,
Lost books, records and art copies 79 10,854 Magazines and reference work 449,987 433,886 Marketing brochures 1,023,989 905,595 Materials - 7,305 Mayorial advisory committee 69,661 69,866 Mayorial allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayorial allowance: Personal - 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalities: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,254 Princing and stationary 3,794,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,451,366 1,646,291 Purchase of books and tapes 1,941,366 1,646,291 Receptions 1,451,366 1,646,291 Receptions 4,243,891 30,425 Receptions 1,451,366 1,646,291 </td <td>License fees</td> <td></td> <td></td>	License fees		
Magazines and reference work 449,987 433,886 Marketing brochures 1,023,989 905,595 Mayoral advisory committee 69,661 69,886 Mayoral advisory committee 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 50,405 Meals: Overfilme works 452,455 1,189,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,764,556 986,998 Picets 3,764,556 986,998 Picets 19,048 5,329 Relatic bags, pots and plants 19,048 5,329 Plastic bags, pots and tapes 19,048 5,329 Relative Distriction 1,451,386 1,464,291 Receptions 14,451,386 1,464,291 Receptions 19,048 5,329 Receptions 1,451,386 1,462,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Retriated equipment <td>Loss control</td> <td>-</td> <td>367,449</td>	Loss control	-	367,449
Marketing brochures 1,023,989 905,595 Materials - 7,305 Mayoral advisory committee 69,661 69,896 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal - 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,764,556 986,982 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Receptions 4,452,891 30,262 Receptions 4,452,891 30,242 Recreation programs 42,38,91 30,422 Retries ments 9,4603 97,645 Retries ments 9,4603 97,645 Retries ments 9,4603 97,645 Retries ments	·		
Materials . 7,305 Mayoral advisory committee 69,661 69,896 Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal . 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,189,605 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,764,556 986,998 Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,888,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 1,9048 5,229 Raliway: Departmental - 18,058 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreptions 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 9,463 397,455 Refreshments 163,262 85,158 Refuse bins and containers 6,844 11,386 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 Sport recreations 29,971,657 2973,828 Refuse bins and containers 2,500 2,716,51 <			
Mayoral altowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral altowance: Personal - 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1.189,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,254 Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Palway: Departmental - 18,568 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 9,4003 97,645 Refreshments 9,4003 97,645 Refreshments 9,4003 97,645 Refresh ments 9,4003 97,745 Refresh ments 9,4003 97,645 Refresh ments 9,4003 97,745 Refresh ments 9,4003 97,745 Refresh ments 9,4003 97,745		1,023,989	
Mayoral allowance: General 30 98,821 Mayoral allowance: Personal 50,405 keals: Overfire works 452,455 1,189,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Pernatiles: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,764,556 986,998 Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 19,048 5,229 Plastic bags, pots and tapes 19,048 5,229 Relative Departmental - 1,805 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Refreshments 163,262 85,158 Reflereshments 163,262 85,158 Reflereshments 163,262 85,158 Reflereshments 2,771,657 2,973,828 Releties bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 113,386 SDD bolmite Research Program 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>- 60 661</td><td></td></td<>		- 60 661	
Mayoral allowance: Personal 50,405 Meals: Overtime works 452,455 1,88,631 Expenses: Other 381,799 649,294 Penalties: SARS 4,312,860 - Printing and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,256 Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,2329 Reliway: Departmental - 18,058 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Sed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Same Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,616 Subscriptions 2,750			
Expenses: Cther 381,799 649,294 Penalities: SARS 4,312,860 - Priniting and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,254 Projects 3,764,556 986,398 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Raliway: Departmental - 18,058 Receptions 423,891 30,245 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,826 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 SMme Development - 1,754,386 Syprays 161,199 18,936 Sport recreations 2,90,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 18,936 Star grading for council venues -	·		
Penalties : SARS 4,312,860	Meals: Overtime works	452,455	1,189,631
Printing and stationary 3,791,011 3,571,254 Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Raliway: Departmental - 16,058 Receptions 1,451,366 1,464,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SUR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,986 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,998 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,163 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tolkeries <t< td=""><td>Expenses: Other</td><td>381,799</td><td>649,294</td></t<>	Expenses: Other	381,799	649,294
Projects 3,764,556 986,998 Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Railway: Departmental 1 18,058 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,750 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,163 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,163 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone			
Plastic bags, pots and plants 1,088,029 833,042 Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Railway: Departmental - 18,058 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 SDRD Dolomite Research Program 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479			
Purchase of books and tapes 19,048 5,329 Railway: Departmental - 18,058 Receptions 1,451,366 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 SIMP Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Stargarding for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tolke news paper 522,500 418,857 Tolietries 286,004 199,293 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		
Railway: Departmental 18,058 Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Womens			
Receptions 1,451,386 1,646,291 Recreation programs 423,891 30,245 Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365	•	-	
Refreshments 94,603 97,645 Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tolke news paper 522,500 418,857 Tolietries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Wed killer 262,552 174,133 Wed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Women		1,451,386	1,646,291
Rental equipment 2,771,657 2,973,828 Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 262,552 174,133 Weelding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 60,875,916 55,444,786 <td>Recreation programs</td> <td>423,891</td> <td>30,245</td>	Recreation programs	423,891	30,245
Refuse bins and containers 163,262 85,158 Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions - 59,251 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tloker news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709			
Seed and bulbs 6,844 11,386 SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Wolding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 60,875,916 55,444,788			, ,
SDR Dolomite Research Program - 1,754,386 Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 60,875,916 55,444,788 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,4			
Smme Development 126,649 249,395 Sport recreations 290,979 137,415 Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788		-	
Sprays 161,199 188,904 Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788		126,649	
Stamps 2,192,988 2,041,570 Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	Sport recreations	290,979	137,415
Star grading for council venues - 59,251 Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Wornens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	Sprays		188,904
Subscriptions 2,750 27,163 Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	·	2,192,988	
Telephone 295,858 1,238,890 Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Wornens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788		- 2750	
Tlokwe news paper 522,500 418,857 Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	•		
Toiletries 286,004 199,929 Track suits 120,530 32,700 Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	·		
Training 61,479 260,876 Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Vandalism rewards 99,318 177,320 Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	Track suits	120,530	32,700
Ward committee ceremony 2,636,718 818,365 Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	· ·		
Weed killer 262,552 174,133 Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788			
Welding materials 10,284 8,453 Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	•		
Womens day celebration 933,938 1,028,593 Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788			
Workshop 755,114 452,709 Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	-		
Youth day celebrations 425,424 437,969 General repairs and maintenance 60,875,916 55,444,788	·		
<u> </u>	•		
Total General Expenses 129,051,693 114,837,012	General repairs and maintenance	60,875,916	55,444,788
	Total General Expenses	129,051,693	114,837,012

The amounts disclosed above for Other General Expenses are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not direct attributable to a specific service or class of expense. Inter-departmental Charges are charged to other trading and economic services for support services rendered.

	2016 R	2015 R
36. LOSS WITH SALE/ TRANSFER OF ASSETS		
Proceeds on Sale of Assets	(1,234,716)	(1,530,659)
Assets Disposed at Carrying Value:	38,843,221	21,077,208
Cost of Disposed Assets - Land	32,092,584	11,585,000
Cost of Disposed Assets - PPE	16,318,204	24,796,161
Accumulated Depreciation of Disposed Assets	(9,567,567)	(15,303,953)
Total Gains / Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	37,608,505	19,546,548
37. CORRECTION OF ERROR		
Corrections were made and appropriated to the Accumulated Surplus Account during the financial year	s ended 30 June.	
		<u>2015</u>
Details of the appropriations are as follows:		
Opening balance surplus account		3,757,823,311
Unappropriated Surplus Account:		
Correction of Opening balance of Investec Investment account 190158-500 (Refer to detail below)		(3,879)
Correction of Opening balance of Land, Land stock and Investment properties (Refer to detail below	')	(36,990,829)
Correction of Opening balance of Eskom deposits (Refer to detail below)		154,990
Correction of Opening balance of VAT Control account (Refer to detail below)		1,153,603
Correction of Opening balance of Provision for the Rehabilitation of Land fill site (Refer to detail below	ow)	2,497,634
Correction of Opening balance of Unconditional Grants (Refer to detail below)		2,584,915
Correction of Opening balance of Property, Plant & Equipment (Refer to detail below)		85,697,409
Correction of Opening balance of Intangible assets (Refer to detail below)		1,703,912
Correction of Opening balance of Heritage assets (Refer to detail below)		(5,040,111)

Restated balance Surplus Account

Correction of Opening balance of Fines Receivable (Refer to detail below)

Increase / (Decrease) in Unappropriated Surplus Account

3,794,860,805

(14,720,151) **37,037,494**

Nature

Investec Investment account

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Investment Register is complete and correct. Investment statements were obtained from the various Financial Institutions. Adjustments were made to reconcile with these Statements.

Land, Land Stock and Investment Property

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Land Fixed Asset Register is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to correct misstatements and classification errors identified.

Eskom deposits

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the deposit held by Eskom was complete and correct. Adjustments were made to reconcile with the deposits as reflected on the Eskom Statements.

VAT Control Account

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the VAT Control account is complete and accurate. Reports were obtained from the SARS. Adjustments were made to reconcile with the Reports.

Provision for the Rehabilitation of Land fill site

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Provision for the Rehabilitation of Land fill site is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to reconcile to the Valuation Report received from DRC Consulting

Unconditional Grants

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the unspent balance of Unconditional Grants is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to reconcile to the correct and complete balance unspent

Property, Plant and Equipment

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Property, Plant and Equipment errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Intangible assets (Refer to detail below)

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Intangible asset errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Heritage assets

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Heritage asset errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Provision for Impairment - Traffic Fines

During the 2015/2016 financial period an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the traffic fines debt book is complete and correct. Reports were obtained from the Traffic Section. Adjustments were made to reconcile with the debt book.

37.1 Reclassification of Expenditure

The prior year figures of Expenditure Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Expenditure of the municipality.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

The effect of the correction of Efforts as follows.	2015 Expenditure	Adjustment	Restated Amount
	R	R	R
Employee Related Costs	282,246,743	(64,651)	282,182,092
Depreciation and Amortisation	167,328,747	5,609,071	172,937,818
Repairs and Maintenance	55,416,876	27,912	55,444,788
Bulk Purchases	346,949,280	294,161	347,243,441
Finance Costs	7,808,449	(336,012)	7,472,436
Contracted Services	66,019,449	(384,139)	65,635,310
Grants and Subsidies Paid	62,355,749	(314,450)	62,041,298
General Expenses	98,828,038	(39,435,814)	59,392,225
Loss with Sale / Transfer of Assets	18,496,548	1,050,000	19,546,548
	1,105,449,879	(33,553,922)	1,071,895,957

Nature

Employee Related Costs, Repairs and Maintenance, Contracted Services & General expenses

Finance conducted a full review of expenditure to ensure that all classes of expenditure were complete and accurate. Errors were identified and expenditure therefore correctly restated.

Sale of assets / Depreciation and Amortisation

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible assets and Heritge assets errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Finance Costs

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Provision for the Rehabilitation of Land fill site is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to reconcile to the Valuation Report received from DRC Consulting.

Grants and Subsidies Paid

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the expenditure relating to Grants is complete and accurate. Reclassification of interdepartmental expenditure to interdepartmental service charges occurred.

37.2 Reclassification of Revenue

The prior year figures of Revenue Classes have been restated to correctly classify the nature of Revenue of the municipality.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	2015 Revenue	Adjustment	Restated Amount
	R	R	R
Service Charges	730,285,372	(41,042,748)	689,242,624
Other Income	22,534,947	(51,398)	22,483,549
	752,820,319	(41,094,146)	711,726,173

Nature

Service Charges

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the revenue relating to Service charges is complete and accurate. Reclassification of interdepartmental expenditure to interdepartmental service charges occurred.

Adjustments were made to record the correct and complete revenue.

Other Income

License fee commission was disclosed inclusive of VAT. The VAT was declared and removed in the period under review.

37.3 Reclassification of Statement of Financial Position

The prior year balances of items on the Statement of Financial Position have been restated to correctly classify the nature of the balances.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:	2015 Current Assets	Adjustment	Restated Amount
Inventory	343,546,031	(38,090,221)	305,455,810
Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	118,907,285	(6,747,912)	112,159,372
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	55,991,055	(9,153,097)	46,837,959
Cash and Cash Equivalents	219,290,394	(3,879)	219,286,515
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	400,000	4,960,978	5,360,978
	738,134,765	(49,034,130)	689,100,635

Nature

Inventory - Land Stock

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Land Fixed Asset Register is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to correct misstatements and classification errors identified.

Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the VAT Control account is complete and accurate. Reports were obtained from the SARS. Adjustments were made to reconcile with the Reports.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Investment Register is complete and correct. Investment statements were obtained from the various Financial Institutions. Adjustments were made to reconcile with these Statements.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:	2015	Adjustment	Restated
	Non-Current Assets	}	Amount
	R	R	R
Property, Plant and Equipment	3,193,675,952	77,482,620	3,271,158,572
Intangible Assets	9,035,872	(1,703,912)	7,331,960
Investment Property	14,050,000	1,530,000	15,580,000
Heritage assets	58,896,017	(5,040,111)	53,855,906
Long-term Receivables	3,224,572	1,786,934	5,011,506
	3,278,882,413	74,055,531	3,352,937,944

Nature

Property, Plant and Equipment

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Property, Plant and Equipment errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Intangible Assets

During the 2015/2016 fixed asset verification process of Intangible Assets errors were identified which were corrected for the period under review.

Investment Property

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Investment Property Fixed Asset Register is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to correct classification errors identified.

Heritage Assets

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Heritage Asset Fixed Asset Register is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to correct classification errors identified.

Long-term Receivables

During the 2015/2016 Financial year Arrangements on arrear services was reclassified to Long-term Receivables.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

	2015 Liabilities	Adjustment	Restated Amount
Accounts Payable	111,563,497	942,693	112,506,190
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	8,608,352	(2,584,915)	6,023,437
Non-current Provisions	165,138,796	(2,833,647)	162,305,149
	285,310,645	(4,475,869)	280,834,776

<u>Nature</u>

Accounts Payable

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Accounts Payable Register is complete and correct. Errors were identified which were corrected for the period.

Government Grants and Subsidies Received

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Unspent Conditional Grant Register is complete and accurate.

Errors were identified which were corrected for the period.

Non-current Provisions

During the 2015/2016 Financial year an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the Provision for the Rehabilitation of Land fill site is complete and accurate. Adjustments were made to reconcile to the Valuation Report received from DRC Consulting.

37.4 Disclosure notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

The prior year figures of items in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements have been restated to correctly disclose the balances.

During the 2015/2016 an investigation was undertaken by Finance to ensure that the balances of outstanding commitments is disclosed complete and accurate.

The effect of the Correction of Error is as follows:

		2015 Disclosure	Adjustment	Restated Amount
Capital Commitments (Note 48)	Infrastructure	56,695,620	64,073,653	120,769,273
	Land and Buildings	966,223	407,163	1,373,386
	Other	227,672	3,710,661	3,938,333
		57,889,515	68,191,476	126,080,991

38. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The municipality did not receive any new information or notice of new developments during the financial year that need to be disclosed in terms of GRAP 3.

38.1. Landfill site provision estimate:

The landfill site, estimated useful life and provision method were reviewed at 30 June 2016. Adjustments to the discount rate of the liability affected the amount of interest for the current year and is expected to affect future periods as well. The adjustments are as follows:

2016
R
Increase / (Decrease) in liability due to adjustments to discount rate 1,039,407
Increase / (Decrease) in interest due to adjustments to Useful life of landfill site Increase / (Decrease) in Landfill site provision 1,039,407

39. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

No Accounting Standards were adopted for the first time during the financial year 30 June 2016 in order to comply with the basis of preparation of the Annual Financial Statements as disclosed.

Adjustment for: Other non cash flow items Disposals of Property, Plant and Equipment Base Depreciation and Amortisation 175,5 Movements in provisions - Current 2,5 Movement in provisions - Current 1,8 Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income (29,1 Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	10,511 76,456 52,649 55,587 13,877 92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	(33,266,156) 558,039 9,896,646 172,937,818 1,725,355 2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436 121,810,006
Other non cash flow items Disposals of Property, Plant and Equipment Disposals of Property, Plant and Equipment Depreciation and Amortisation 175,5 Movements in provisions - Current Movement in provision - Long-term 1,8 Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (4,9 Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	52,649 55,587 13,877 92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	9,896,646 172,937,818 1,725,355 2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Disposals of Property, Plant and Equipment Depreciation and Amortisation Depreciation and Amortisation 175,5 Movements in provisions - Current 2,5 Movement in provision - Long-term 1,8 Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	52,649 55,587 13,877 92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	9,896,646 172,937,818 1,725,355 2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Depreciation and Amortisation Movements in provisions - Current Movement in provisions - Current Movement In provision - Long-term Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	55,587 13,877 92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	172,937,818 1,725,355 2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Depreciation and Amortisation Movements in provisions - Current Movement in provisions - Current Movement in provision - Long-term Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	13,877 92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	1,725,355 2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Movement in provision - Long-term Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	92,815 55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	2,916,669 (6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Movement Long-term Receivables Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (Increase)/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	55,787) 53,180) 63,463 56,392	(6,786,776) (33,644,025) 7,472,436
Investment Income Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (Increase)/Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	53,180) 63,463 56,392	(33,644,025) 7,472,436
Finance Costs Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (25,0 Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (4,9 Increase)/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	63,463 56,392	7,472,436
Operating surplus before working capital changes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (25,0 Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (4,9 Increase)/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	56,392	
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories 31,9 (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (19,6 (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (25,0 Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits 1,8 Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (4,9 Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts 5,0 Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance 242,8 Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	,	121,810,006
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Consideration Increase/(Decrease) in Consideration Increase/(Decrease) in Consideration Increase/(Decrease) in Consideration Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants Incre		
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables From Non-Exchange Transactions (25,0 Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable (4,9 Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	52,996	11,228,551
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	24,775)	7,322,026
Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	33,737)	10,603,927
Increase/(Decrease) in Conditional Grants and Receipts Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 165,7 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	42,127	1,964,712
Cash generated by / (utilised in) Operations 41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	39,547)	32,782,625
41. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED 41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	48,395	(30,082,004)
### Accordination of Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	01,850	155,629,843
41.1 Unauthorised Expenditure Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery		2015
Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure: Opening balance Unauthorised Expenditure current year Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	•	2013 R
Opening balance 242,8 Unauthorised Expenditure current year 81,9 Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery		••
Unauthorised Expenditure current year 81,9 Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	53 712	235,248,036
Condoned by Council To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	38,515	7,605,676
To be recovered – contingent asset Transfer to receivables for recovery	30,313	7,003,070
Transfer to receivables for recovery		
	92,227	242,853,712
Incident Details Amou		ction taken
	nt Ac	er note below
Expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or	_	er note below
81.9	45,269 Refe	

Note

Council is busy investigating the previous years unauthorised expenditure to the value of R 235 067 005. Final recommendations with regards to consequent management must be introduced and will be done in due course. Council to investigate and institute actions where required and report findings to council for further attention.

41.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	2016 R	2015 R
Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure:		
Opening balance	1,686,288	1,686,288
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure current year	7,525,567	-
Written-off by Council	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery		
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure awaiting condonement	9,211,855	1,686,288

Incident	<u>Details</u>	<u>Amount</u>	Action taken
Total Fruitless Expenditure	Interest and penalties on VAT returns - SARS	7,525,567	Refer note below
		7.525.567	

Note

Council to investigate above fruitless and wasteful expenditure and institute actions where required and report findings to council for further attention.

41.3 Irregular Expenditure	2016 R	2015 R
Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:		
Opening balance	450,162,687	392,625,450
Irregular Expenditure current year	70,252,785	57,537,237
Written-off by Council	-	•
To be recovered – contingent asset	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery		-
Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonement	520,415,472	450,162,687

Incident	Details	Amount	Action taken
Non-compliance to the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations, PPPFA, PPR.	Non-compliance to the Municipal Supply Chain Regulations, PPPFA, PPR.	68,499,860	
	AGANANG COMMUNITY RADIO STATION - Live broad cast on 30 May for 3 hours	29,000	
	AIDCON SECURITY SERVICES - Provision of physical security in October 2015	155,387	
	CARGO MOTORS - Urgent repairs on Refuse Compactor and vehicles	47,343	
	CONQUEST CHEMICALS - Viro 50MM	25,000	
	FINTECH - Load of franking machine	40,000	
	KERISYS (PTY) LTD - Engineering services	515,746	
	MARSH (PTY) LIMITED - Insurance	199,487	Refer note below
Deviations from Municipal Supply Chain Regulations, PPPFA, PPR.	MOJAPELE PRODUCTIONS CC - Setsokotsane Media Coverage	191,403	
	NCP CHLORCHEM (PTY) LTD - Purchase of water	56,808	
	POTCH ENGINE & GEARBOX TRADERS - Carports	85,958	
	PRODIBA - Driving License Card Account	69,204	
	PROTEA CHEMICALS - Chemicals	199,609	
	SIR GOD PROJECTS AND DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD -	10.001	
	Storm water: Catch wells	18,281	
	TCN Cascade MANUFACTURING - Cascade	75,299	
	THIBA LEHUMA TRADING - Youth month programmes	14,400	
	TSA GAETSHO CONSULTANCY - Human rights month programmes	30,000	
Total Irregular Expenditure		70,252,785	

<u>Note</u>

Council is busy investigating the previous years irregular expenditure to the value of R 52 579 697. Final recommendations with regards to consequent management must be introduced and will be done in due course. Council to investigate and institute actions where required and report findings to council for further attention.

42. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	2016	2015
	R	R
42.1 Contributions to organised local government - SALGA		
Opening Balance	•	-
Council Subscriptions	3,334,846	3,059,714
Amount Paid - current year	(3,334,846)	(3,059,714)
Amount Paid - previous years	-	-
Balance Unpaid (included in Accounts Payable)		-

		2016 R	2015 R
42.2 Audit Fees			
Opening Balance		-	-
Current year Audit Fee		4,643,101	3,720,897
Amount Paid - current year		(4,643,101)	(3,720,897)
Amount Paid - previous years		-	-
Balance Unpaid (included in Accounts Payable)			-
42.3 VAT			
VAT inputs receivables and VAT outputs receivables are shown in Note 4			
42.4 PAYE and UIF			
Opening Balance		-	-
Current year Payroll Deductions		36,331,179	31,004,476
Amount Paid - current year		(36,331,179)	(31,004,476)
Amount Paid - previous years		-	-
Balance Unpaid (included in Accounts Payable)			-
42.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions			
Opening Balance		-	-
Current year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions		77,898,494	71,143,249
Amount Paid - current year Amount Paid - previous years		(77,898,494)	(71,143,249)
Balance Unpaid (included in Accounts Payable)			-
42.6 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than S	90 days as at:		
		Outstanding	Outstanding
30 JUNE 2016	Total	up to	more than
		90 days	90 days
	R	R	R
Hendricks CT	7,476	2,886	4,591
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	7,476	2,886	4,591
		Outstanding	Outstanding
30 JUNE 2015	Total	up to	more than
00 00 NE 20 10	rotai	90 days	90 days
	R	R	R
No Councillors with arrear consumer accounts	-	-	-
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts			
The country ration conductor recounts			

42.7 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal

Finance Management Act
The Municipality has developed a Supply Chain Management Policy which was approved by Council in September 2009.

43. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

43.1 Classification

FINANCIAL ASSETS:

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the municipality are classified as follows (FVTPL = Fair Value through Profit or Loss):

Financial Assets	Classification	2016 R	2015 R
Non-current Investments Fixed Deposits	Held to maturity	43,246,473	39,419,365
Long-term Receivables Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services	Loans and receivables	7,438,153	6,747,912
Sale of Erven	Loans and receivables	3,490,118	3,624,572

Financial Assets	Classification	2016 R	2015 R
Consumer Debtors Assessment Rates	Loans and receivables	22,400,187	23.122.701
Electricity	Loans and receivables	67,406,500	59,592,074
Refuse	Loans and receivables	5,471,883	4,740,425
Sewerage	Loans and receivables	8,874,194	8,300,360
Water	Loans and receivables	21,122,196	18,869,402
Other Debtors	Loans and receivables	28,909,373	20,657,110
Other Debtors			
Payments made in Advance	Loans and receivables	-	-
Sundry Debtors	Loans and receivables	20,370,112	20,381,031
VAT Receivable			
VAT Control Accounts	Loans and receivables	27,545,145	15,815,802
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Notice Deposits	Held to maturity	132,725,155	174,598,077
Bank Balances	Available for sale	53,464,300	44,635,826
Cash Floats and Advances	Available for sale	31,192	31,192
Other Cash Equivalents	Available for sale	(75)	21,420
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
Held to maturity:			
Short-term Investment Deposits	Notice Deposits	132,725,155	174,598,077
		132,725,155	174,598,077
Loans and Receivables			
Long-term Receivables	Sale of Erven	3,490,118	3,624,572
Long-term Receivables	Debtors Capitalised Arrear Services	7,438,153	6,747,912
Consumer Debtors	Assessment Rates	22,400,187	23,122,701
Consumer Debtors Consumer Debtors	Electricity Refuse	67,406,500	59,592,074
Consumer Debtors	Sewerage	5,471,883 8,874,194	4,740,425 8,300,360
Consumer Debtors	Water	21,122,196	18,869,402
Consumer Debtors	Other Debtors	28,909,373	20,657,110
Other Debtors	Payments made in Advance	-	20,007,110
Other Debtors	Sundry Debtors	20,370,112	20,381,031
VAT Receivable	VAT Control Accounts	27,545,145	15,815,802
		213,027,862	181,851,390
Available for sale			
Investments	Held to maturity	43,246,473	39,419,365
Bank Balances and Cash	Bank Balances	53,464,300	44,635,826
Bank Balances and Cash	Cash Floats and Advances	31,192	31,192
Bank Balances and Cash	Other Cash Equivalents	(75)	21,420
		96,741,890	84,107,803
Total Financial Assets		442,494,907	440,557,270

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:
In accordance with GRAP 104 the Financial Liabilities of the municipality are classified as follows (FVTPL = Fair Value through Profit or Loss):

Financial Liabilities	<u>Classification</u>	2016 R	2015 R
Long-term Liabilities None	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	-
Non-current Provisions Non-current Provisions	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	164,197,964	162,305,149
Provisions	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	11,683,515	9,169,638
Consumer Deposits Electricity and Water	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	17,740,816	15,898,688

		2016	2015
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>	Classification	R	R
Accounts Payable			
Trade Payable	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	18,230,815	17,842,941
Payments received in Advance	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	17,505,480	11,046,693
Retentions	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	19,787,334	19,157,689
Accruals	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	-
Other Payables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	38,772,623	44,418,409
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts			
National Government Grants	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	8,134,403	3,681,840
Provincial Government Grants	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	1,375,698	764,966
Local Government Grants	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	18,515	18,515
Other Spheres of Government	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	-
Developers Contributions	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	1,543,216	1,558,116
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities			
Annuity Loans	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	1,313	12,645
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:			
Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	-	-
Consumer Deposits	Electricity and Water	17,740,816	15,898,688
Non-Current Provisions	Provisions	164,197,964	162,305,149
Provisions	Provisions	11,683,515	9,169,638
Accounts Payable	Leave provision	18,230,815	17,842,941
Accounts Payable	Payments received in Advance	17,505,480	11,046,693
Accounts Payable	Retentions	19,787,334	19,157,689
Accounts Payable	Other Payables	38,772,623	44,418,409
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	National Government Grants	8,134,403	3,681,840
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Provincial Government Grants	1,375,698	764,966
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Local Government Grants	18,515	18,515
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Developers Contributions	1,543,216	1,558,116
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	Annuity Loans	1,313	12,645
		298,991,692	285,875,289
Total Financial Liabilities		200 001 602	205 075 000
i Otal Financial Liabilities		298,991,692	285,875,289

43.2 Fair Value

The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are determined as follows:

- the Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded on active liquid markets is determined with reference to quoted market prices;
- The Fair Value of other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities is determined in accordance with generally accepted valuation techniques based on discounted cash flow analysis using interest rates currently charged or paid by other parties and the remaining term to repayment of the interest;
- the Fair Value of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (excluding Derivative Instruments) is determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis using prices from observable current market transactions and dealer quotes for similar instruments;
- the Fair Value of Derivative Instruments is calculated using quoted prices. Where such prices are not available, use is made of discounted cash flow analysis using the applicable yield curve for the duration of the instruments for non-optional derivatives, and option pricing models for optional derivatives; and
- the Fair Value of Financial Guarantee Contracts is determined using option pricing models where the main assumptions are the probability of default by the specified counterparty extrapolated from market-based credit information and the amount of loss, given the default.

The fair value of Long-term Liabilities was determined after considering the standard terms and conditions of agreements entered into between the municipality and the relevant financing institutions.

Quoted Prices

Financial Assets in this category include Listed Redeemable Notes, Bills of Exchange and Debentures. Financial Liabilities include Bills of Exchange and Perpetual Notes.

Derivatives

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts are measured using quoted forward exchange rates and yield curves derived from quoted interest rates matching maturities of the contracts.

Interest Rate Swaps are measured at the present value of future cash flows estimated and discounted based on the applicable yield curves derived from quoted interest rates.

In accordance with GRAP 104 the Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the Statement of Financial Position, are as follows:

Management considers the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the financial statements to approximate their fair values on 30 June 2016, as a result of the short-term maturity of these assets and liabilities.

	30 JUN	E 2016	30	JUNE 2015
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	Amount	Value	Amount	Value
	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL ASSETS				
Held to maturity:	132,725,155	132,725,155	174,598,077	174,598,077
Notice Deposits	132,725,155	132,725,155	174,598,077	174,598,077
Loans and Receivables	213,027,862	213,027,862	181,851,390	181,851,390
Consumer Debtors	154,184,334	154,184,334	135,282,073	135,282,073
Long-term Receivables	10,928,271	10,928,271	10,372,484	10,372,484
Other Debtors	20,370,112	20,370,112	20,381,031	20,381,031
VAT Receivable	27,545,145	27,545,145	15,815,802	15,815,802
Available for Sale	96,741,890	96,741,890	84,107,803	84,107,803
Investment	43,246,473	43,246,473	39,419,365	39,419,365
Bank Balances and Cash	53,495,417	53,495,417	44,688,438	44,688,438
Total Financial Assets	442,494,907	442,494,907	440,557,270	440,557,270
Designated as FVTPL:				
Annuity Loans			_	-
Non-Current Provisions	164,197,964	164,197,964	162,305,149	162,305,149
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	11,071,832	11,071,832	6,023,437	6,023,437
Provisions	11,683,515	11,683,515	9,169,638	9,169,638
Consumer Deposits	17,740,816	17,740,816	15,898,688	15,898,688
Trade and Other Payables:	94,296,252	94,296,252	92,465,731	92,465,731
- Leave provision	18,230,815	18,230,815	17,842,941	17,842,941
- Payments received in Advance	17,505,480	17,505,480	11,046,693	11,046,693
- Retentions	19,787,334	19,787,334	19,157,689	19,157,689
- Other Payables	38,772,623	38,772,623	44,418,409	44,418,409
omor rayables	00,7.2,020	50,772,020	11,110,100	, ,
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	1,313	1,313	12,645	12,645
Total Financial Liabilities	298,991,692	298,991,692	285,875,289	285,875,289

43.3 Capital Risk Management

The municipality manages its capital to ensure that the municipality will be able to continue as a going concern while delivering sustainable services to consumers through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The municipality's overall strategy remains unchanged from 2015.

The capital structure of the municipality consists of debt, which includes the Long-term Liabilities disclosed in Note 17, Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Equity, comprising Funds, Reserves and Accumulated Surplus as disclosed in Note 18 and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.

The municipality's risk management committee reviews the capital structure on a semi-annual basis. As part of this review, the committee considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. The municipality has a target gearing ratio of 20-25% determined as the proportion of net debt to equity. Based on the committee's recommendations, the municipality expects to increase its gearing ratio closer to 25% through the issue of new debt.

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:	2016 R	2015 R
Debt Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,313 186,220,572	12,645 219,286,515
Net Debt	186,221,886	219,299,160
Equity	3,789,551,396	3,775,540,884
Net debt to equity ratio	4.91%	5.81%

Debt is defined as Long- and Short-term Liabilities, as detailed in Note 16.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance.

43.4 Financial Risk Management Objectives

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The municipality's Finance department provides services to the municipality, co-ordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the municipality through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk, liquidity risk and cash flow interest rate risk.

The municipality seeks to minimise the effects of these risks by using derivative financial instruments to hedge these risk exposures. The use of financial derivatives is governed by the municipality's policies approved by the Council, which provide written principles on foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, the use of financial derivatives and non-derivative financial instruments, and the investment of excess liquidity. Compliance with policies and exposure limits is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

43.5 Significant Accounting Policies

Details of the significant Accounting Policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of Financial Asset, Financial Liability and Equity Instrument are disclosed in the Accounting Policies to the Annual Financial Statements.

43.6 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates. No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

43.7 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. No investment with a tenure exceeding twelve months shall be made without consultation with the councillor responsible for financial matters.

Consumer debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the municipality by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, by the use of interest rate swap contracts and forward interest rate contracts. Hedging activities are evaluated regularly to align with interest rate views and defined risk appetite; ensuring optimal hedging strategies are applied, by either positioning the balance sheet or protecting interest expense through different interest rate cycles.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

43.8 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses other publicly available financial information and its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy counterparties and obtaining sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality only transacts with entities that are rated the equivalent of investment grade and above. This information is supplied by independent rating agencies where available and, if not available, the municipality uses other publicly available financial information and its own trading records to rate its major customers. The municipality's exposure and the credit ratings of its counterparties are continuously monitored and the aggregate value of transactions concluded is spread amongst approved counterparties. Credit exposure is controlled by counterparty limits that are reviewed and approved by the risk management committee annually.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The credit exposure to any single counterparty is managed by setting transaction / exposure limits, which are included in the municipality's Investment Policy. These limits are reviewed annually by the Chief Financial Officer and authorised by the Council.

Trade Receivables consist of a large number of customers, spread across different industries in the geographical area of the municipality. Periodic credit evaluation is performed on the financial condition of accounts receivable and, where appropriate, credit guarantee is increased accordingly.

Consumer Debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different industries and geographical areas within the jurisdiction of the municipality. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Consumer debtors are presented net of a provision for impairment.

In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, it is endeavoured to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. Concentration of credit risk did not exceed 5% of gross monetary assets at any time during the year. The credit risk on liquid funds and derivative financial instruments is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies.

Except as detailed in the following table, the carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the Annual Financial Statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking account of the value of any collateral obtained:

0040

2015

	2010	2015
	R	R
The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instru	uments is as follows:	
Fixed Deposit Investments	43,246,473	39,419,365
Long-term Receivables	4,073,366	5,011,506
Consumer Debtors	131,784,148	112,159,372
Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	71,871,696	46,837,959
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	186,220,572	219,286,515
Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	437,196,255	422,714,717

43. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

43.9. Effective Interest Rates and Repricing Analysis

In accordance with GRAP 104 the following tables indicate the average effective interest rates of Income-earning Financial Assets and Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities at the reporting date and the periods in which they mature or, if earlier, reprice:

30 JUNE 2016

	Note	Average		6 Months	6 - 12	1-2	2 - 5	More than
Description	ref in	effective	Total					
	AFS	Interest Rate		or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
		%	В	Я	Я	R	R	æ
FIXED RATE INSTRUMENTS Fixed Deposits	1	9.35%	43,246,473	1	1	1	1	43,246,473
Total Fixed Rate Instruments			43,246,473					43,246,473
VARIARI E RATE INSTRIMENTS								
Short-term Investment Deposits	2	4.25% - 7.80%	132,725,155	132,725,155	1	1	ı	ı
Bank Balances and Cash	2	4.50%	53,495,417	53,495,417	1	1	ı	1
Total Variable Rate Instruments			186,220,571	186,220,571				
		I						

30 JUNE 2015

	Note	Average		6 Months	6 - 12	1-2	2-5	More than
Description	ref in	effective	Total					
	AFS	Interest Rate		or less	Months	Years	Years	5 Years
		%	œ	œ	В	В	Œ	ч
FIXED RATE INSTRUMENTS Fixed Deposits	10	9.35%	39,419,365	ı				39,419,365
Total Fixed Rate Instruments			39,419,365	•				39,419,365
VARIABLE RATE INSTRUMENTS								
Short-term Investment Deposits	5	5.32% - 6.58%	174,598,077	174,598,077	1	1	1	ı
Bank Balances and Cash	ς.	4.50%	44,688,438	44,688,438	1	ı	1	1
Total Variable Rate Instruments			219,286,515	219,286,515				

43.10 Other Price Risks

The municipality is not exposed to equity price risks arising from equity investments as the municipality does not trade these investments.

43.11 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

43.12 Electricity & Water Losses

The following material losses occurred during the year under review:

2016 R	467 511 792	79.66c	441 355 152	26 156 640	2.60%	95.46c	124.22c
)							

Units (kWh) sold Units (kWh) lost with distribution Percentage lost with distribution

Cost per unit sold Income per unit sold

Units (kWh) purchased Purchase cost per kWh

Electricity:

92.22c 128.65c

%99.6

2015

œ

17 127 067	R 3.63	16 324 560	802 507	4.69%	R 3.80	R 5.66
20 368 985	R 1.98	18 809 986	1 558 999	7.65%	R 3.86	R 5.13

Percentage lost with distribution Cost per kl sold

Income per kl sold

kl lost with distribution

kl sold

Purchased cost per kiloliter

kl purchased

Water:

44. MULTI-EMPLOYER RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

All councillors belong to the Pension Fund for Municipal Councillors.

Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

These schemes are subject to either a tri-annual, bi-annual or annual actuarial valuation, details which are provided below.

The Municipal Councillors Fund and the Municipal Gratuity Fund are defined contribution plans. All of these afore-mentioned funds are multi-employer plans. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for the pension and retirement funds, due to the following reasons:-

- (i) The assets of each fund are held in one portfolio and are not notionally allocated to each of the participating employers.
- (ii) One set of financial statements are compiled for each fund and financial statements are not drafted for each participating employer.

It is therefore seen that each fund operates as a single entity and is not divided into sub-funds for each participating employer.

Municipal Councillors Pension Fund:

The Municipal Councillors Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (13,75%) and Council (15,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future.

Municipal Employees Pension Fund:

The Municipal Employees Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.5%) and Council (22,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. From 1 August 2012 the council contribution rate for new members is 18%.

Municipal Gratuity Fund:

The Municipal Gratuity Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.5%) and Council (22,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. From 1 August 2012 the council contribution rate for new members is 18%.

Potchefstroom Municipal Retirement Fund

The Potchefstroom Municipal Retirement Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (8.5%) and Council (22,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. From 1 August 2012 the council contribution rate for new members is 18%.

SALA Pension Fund:

The SALA Pension Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (8.6%) and Council (20,78%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. From 1 August 2012 the council contribution rate for new members is 18%.

South African Municipal Workers Union National Provident Fund:

The SAMWU Provident Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (8.0%) and Council (22,00%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in the future. From 1 August 2012 the council contribution rate for new members is 18%.

45. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

45.1. Related party relationships:

Councillors

Mothopeng	MS	1	(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Froneman	JD	2	
Landsberg	JC	3	
Seobi	MA	4	(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Venter	JM	5	
Monaisa	BJ	6	
Combrink	AL	7	
Mogoeemang	KEG	8	
Mosieleng	SM	9	
Motingoe	AG	10	
Maaroganye	TG	11	(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Modise	DP	12	(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Melamu	SJ	13	(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Makoe	LM	14	
Pienaar	PJ	15	
Mboniswa	NA	16	
Qolome	KS	17	

Manual	Skozono	TA	18	(Appointment terminated 20 November 2015)
Maniel KM 20 (Appointment terminated 30 November 2015) Mollinabane P1 21 21 Elected to council 13 August 2014) (Elected to council 13 August 2015) (Elected to council 13 August 2013) (Elected to council 13 August 2015) (Elected to cou				(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Motihabane				(Appointment terminated 30 November 2015)
Britz S 22 (Elected to council 13 August 2014) Kruger R 23 Moolman HJ 24 Le Roux AA 25 Mahlabe BE 26 Magwa EV Proportional Carolus DL Proportional Clarke VC Proportional Clarke VC Proportional Coetzee J Proportional Cestzer GJ Proportional Esterhuysen JJ Proportional Hendricks CT Proportional Johnson CC Proportional Kruger TG Proportional Kruger TG Proportional Mokyethi BH Proportional Mosiane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Krumalo KM Proportional Kumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM				(Appointment terminated 30 November 2013)
Ruger				(Floated to council 12 August 2014)
Mociman				(Elected to Council 13 August 2014)
Le Roux	=			
Malabe BE 26 Magwa EV Proportional (Elected to council 19 February 2015) Botha FJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 February 2015) Carolus DL Proportional (Resigned 24 October 2014) Coetzee J Proportional (Fleesigned 24 October 2014) Coetzee J Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Esterhuysen JJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Morandicks CT Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportio				
Magwa				
Botha FJ Proportional Carolus Proportional Proportional Proportional Carolus DL Proportional Proportional Coatzee J Proportional (Resigned 24 October 2014) Coetzee CJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Esterhuysen JJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Hendricks CT Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Johnson CC Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Mokinger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Mokinger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Mosiane TG Proportional (Proportional (Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional (Proportional (Proportional (Proportional (Proportional (Proportional <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(Floated to council 10 Eabruary 2015)</td>				(Floated to council 10 Eabruary 2015)
Carolus DL Proportional Clarke VC Proportional Proportional Coetzee J Proportional Proportional Proportional Clarke Resigned 24 October 2014) Coetzer CJ Proportional Esterhuysen JJ Proportional Clarke Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional Proport	=		•	(Elected to council 19 February 2015)
Clarke VC Proportional Coetzee J Proportional Proportional (Resigned 24 October 2014) Coetzer CJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Esterhuysen JJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Hesigned 1 February 2015) Hendricks CT Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Mokaling JG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Mokaling TG Proportional Proportional Mosane-Segotso BE Proportional Proportional Mosane TG Proportional Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Resigned 1 July 2014 Kasale MM			•	
Coetzee J Proportional Proportional Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Esterhuysen JJ Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional (Elected to council 19 November 2014) Fransman NS Proportional Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Johnson CC Proportional			•	
Coetzer CJ Proportional Elected to council 19 November 2014) Esterhuysen JJ Proportional Frankman Frankman NS Proportional Proportional Proportional Resigned 1 February 2015) Hendricks CT Proportional Proportional Resigned 1 February 2015) Johnson CC Proportional Proportional Resigned 1 February 2015) Makhunga JG Proportional Proportiona			•	(Pasigned 04 Ostober 0014)
Esterhuysen NS Proportional Hendricks CT Proportional Johnson CC Proportional Johnson CC Proportional Makhunga JG Proportional Makhunga JG Proportional Moksgethi RH Proportional Mosainer-Segotso BE Proportional Biolitic Bella Biolitic Bella Biolitic Bioli			•	(Resigned 24 October 2014)
Fransman NS Proportional Hendricks CT Proportional Johnson CC Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional Makhunga JG Proportional Mokagethi RH Proportional Mosiane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Schoema			•	(Floated to accurate 4.0 Newsphere 0.01.4)
Hendricks CT Proportional Johnson CC Proportional (Resigned 1 February 2015) Kruger TG Proportional Proportional Makhunga JG Proportional Mokgethi RH Proportional Mosainer-Segotso BE Proportional Mosainer-Segotso BE Proportional Schoeman D Proportional D Proportional Schoeman D Proportional S	•		•	(Elected to council 19 November 2014)
Johnson CC			•	
Kruger TG Proportional Makhunga JG Proportional Mokgethi RH Proportional Mosiane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Zerwick HC Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Zerwick LD Zerwick L			•	(D. 1.4.5.1
Makhunga JG Proportional Mckgethi RH Proportional Mckgethi RH Proportional Mosiane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Propo			•	(Resigned 1 February 2015)
Mokgethi RH Proportional Mosane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Stottz HC Proportional Stottz HC Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Koyobo TM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molete P	· ·		•	
Mosiane-Segotso BE Proportional Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Stottz HC Proportional Taoleng MA Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kosobo TM Proportional Mosiane Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Roportional Molete			•	
Mosounyana MP Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Schoeman D Proportional Schotz HC Proportional Taoleng MA Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete Laise MM Proportional Molete P Pro			•	
Schoeman Stoltz HC Proportional Stoltz HC Proportional Taoleng MA Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Kosiane TG Proportional Molete TH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Nobete P Proportional Molete P Roportional Molete RTS Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS Appointed 1 April 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS Appointed 13 December 2013 Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS Appointed 13 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM Appointed 1 August 2013 Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture VI BM Appointed 1 August 2013 Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture VI Leld office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Stoltz HC Proportional Taoleng MA Proportional Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Ngcobo TM Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Molapis LG Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Proportional Municipal Manager Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 13 December 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	•		•	
Taoleng Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional KM Proportional KM Proportional KM Proportional KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Nolete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete REH Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Ropointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Zerwick LJ Proportional Mosiane TG Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Khumalo KM Proportional Kill D Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Proportional Molete P P Proportional Municipal Manager Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Horisating Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013 - 30 June 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Mosiane Khumalo KM Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Kasale MMM Proportional Ngcobo TM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi Nobatama NPM Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Nolete P Proportional Molete P Repointed 1 July 2014) Meld office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 15 April 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	=		•	
Khumalo KM Proportional Gwili D Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Ngcobo TM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Municipal Managers Surname Initials Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 1 Foruary 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013 - 30 June 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Gwili D Proportional Kasale MM Proportional Ngcobo TM Proportional Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Municipal Managers Surname Initials Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
KasaleMMProportionalNgcoboTMProportionalLouwEHProportionalMolapisiLGProportionalNobatamaNPMProportionalMoletePProportionalSenior ManagersSurnameInitialsMunicipal ManagerBlaai-MokgethiNE(Appointed 1 July 2014)Acting Chief Financial OfficerWilgenbusPNR(Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016)Manager: Economic DevelopmentMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 1 April 2013)Manager: Ommunity ServicesLabuschagnePC(Appointed 4 February 2013)Manager: Public SafetyNkhumaneLJ(Appointed 15 April 2013)Manager: HousingMohlomiLMK(Appointed 13 December 2013)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesKlaasN(Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015)Acting Manager: InfrastructureZunguBM(Appointed 1 August 2013)Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & CultureSelekeT(Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Ngcobo Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Molete P Proportional Municipal Managers Surname Initials Municipal Manager Acting Chief Financial Officer Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane Masitenyane Manager: Community Services Labuschagne Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 1 July 2014) (Appointed 1 July 2014) (Appointed 1 April 2013) (Appointed 1 April 2013) (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Louw EH Proportional Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Municipal Managers Surname Initials Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Molapisi LG Proportional Nobatama NPM Proportional Molete P Proportional Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 15 April 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	=		•	
Nobatama Molete Proportional Molete Proportional Senior Managers Surname Initials Municipal Manager Acting Chief Financial Officer Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane Masitenyane Manager: Community Services Labuschagne Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 1 July 2014) (Appointed 1 July 2014) (Appointed 1 April 2013) (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 15 April 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
MoletePProportionalSenior ManagersSurnameInitialsMunicipal ManagerBlaai-MokgethiNE(Appointed 1 July 2014)Acting Chief Financial OfficerWilgenbusPNR(Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016)Manager: Economic DevelopmentMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 1 April 2013)Manager: Community ServicesLabuschagnePC(Appointed 4 February 2013)Manager: Public SafetyNkhumaneLJ(Appointed 15 April 2013)Manager: HousingMohlomiLMK(Appointed 13 December 2013)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesKlaasN(Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015)Acting Manager: InfrastructureZunguBM(Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016)Manager: InfrastructureZunguBM(Appointed 1 August 2013)Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & CultureSelekeT(Held office till 31 December 2015)	·		•	
Senior ManagersSurnameInitialsMunicipal ManagerBlaai-MokgethiNE(Appointed 1 July 2014)Acting Chief Financial OfficerWilgenbusPNR(Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016)Manager: Economic DevelopmentMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 1 April 2013)Manager: Community ServicesLabuschagnePC(Appointed 4 February 2013)Manager: Public SafetyNkhumaneLJ(Appointed 15 April 2013)Manager: HousingMohlomiLMK(Appointed 13 December 2013)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesKlaasN(Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016)Manager: InfrastructureZunguBM(Appointed 1 August 2013)Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & CultureSelekeT(Held office till 31 December 2015)			•	
Municipal Manager Blaai-Mokgethi NE (Appointed 1 July 2014) Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	Molete	Р	Proportional	
Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016)	Senior Managers	Surname	<u>Initials</u>	
Acting Chief Financial Officer Wilgenbus PNR (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016) Manager: Economic Development Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 1 April 2013) Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office from 23 December 2013 - 30 June 2016)				
Manager: Economic DevelopmentMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 1 April 2013)Manager: Community ServicesLabuschagnePC(Appointed 4 February 2013)Manager: Public SafetyNkhumaneLJ(Appointed 15 April 2013)Manager: HousingMohlomiLMK(Appointed 13 December 2013)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesKlaasN(Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015)Acting Manager: Corporate ServicesMasitenyaneRTS(Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016)Manager: InfrastructureZunguBM(Appointed 1 August 2013)Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & CultureSelekeT(Held office till 31 December 2015)	-			, ,
Manager: Community Services Labuschagne PC (Appointed 4 February 2013) Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	0	•		•
Manager: Public Safety Nkhumane LJ (Appointed 15 April 2013) Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)		•		
Manager: Housing Mohlomi LMK (Appointed 13 December 2013) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	,	•		
Acting Manager: Corporate Services Klaas N (Held office from 10 February 2014 - 22 May 2015) Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)	•			
Acting Manager: Corporate Services Masitenyane RTS (Appointed 23 May 2015 - 30 Junie 2016) Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)				,
Manager: Infrastructure Zungu BM (Appointed 1 August 2013) Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)				
Acting Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Seleke T (Held office till 31 December 2015)				
		=		
Executive Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture Henry CP (Appointed 1 January 2016)				
	Executive Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture	Henry	CP	(Appointed 1 January 2016)

45.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the municipality as indicated:

	Rates Charges R	Service Charges R	Sundry Charges R	Total Balances R
For the Year ended 30 JUNE 2016				
Councillors	38,892	211,622	108	250,623
Municipal Manager and Section 57 managers	16,542	133,610	50	150,202
Total Services	55,434	345,232	158	400,825
	Rates	Service	Sundry	Total
	Charges	Charges	Charges	Balances
For the Year ended 30 JUNE 2015	Charges	Charges	Cilarges	Balances
Councillors	15,606	137,350	1,323	154,279
Municipal Manager and Section 57 managers	7,407	72,526	307	80,240
Total Services	23,013	209,877	1,630	234,519

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Section 57 managers. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.

45.3 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004.

45.4 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Notes 27 and 28 respectively, to the Annual Financial Statements.

Remuneration of the family of key management personnel and councillors that are employed at the municipality:

Senior Managers	<u>Names</u>	Family member	Department	Relationship	Remuneration
Municipal Manager	NE Blaai-Mokgethi	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chief Financial Officer	Vacant	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Infrastructure	BM Zungu	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Economic Development	RTS Masitenyane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Community Services	PC Labuschagne	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Public Safety	LJ Nkhumane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Housing	LMK Mohlomi	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Corporate Services	Vacant	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Manager: Sports, Arts & Culture	CP Henry	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Section Managers	<u>Names</u>	Family member	<u>Department</u>	Relationship	Remuneration
Deputy Manager: Finance	PNR Wilgenbus	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chief Risk Manager	T Zubane	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Chief Audit Executive	GHO vd Berg	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Housing	BJ Robbertse	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Human Resources	N Klaas	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Labour Relations	ER Mafolo	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Community Services	ST Muswede	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Environmental Management	HH Veldman	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Infrastructure	J vd Berg	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Infrastructure	PP Mdhluli	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Asset Management	MMP Matsheka	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Office of the Speaker	EPM Modiakgotla	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Office of the Executive Mayor	EE Temanie	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

45.5 Purchases from Related Parties

The municipality bought goods from the following companies, which are considered to be Related Parties:

				2016/2015	2015/2014
Company	Related	Company	Municipal	Purchases	Purchases
Name	Person	Capacity	Capacity	for the Year	for the Year
				R	R
Electro Mining Instruments (Pty) Ltd	FS Botha	70% Share	Councillor	18,805	54,096

45.6. Councillors and Officials with arrangements on consumer accounts

Councillors with arrangements R R

<u>Surname</u>	<u>Initials</u>	<u>Total</u>	Outstanding value on arrangement
Hendricks	СТ	7,476	3,627

<u>Surname</u>	<u>Initials</u>	<u>Total</u>	Outstanding value on arrangement
Harwood	НН	(175)	402
Mokotedi	WR & EL	831	1,106
Jack	MM & ZL	460	100
Petersen	NJ	474	15,888
Neba	MD	1,870	30,614
Citizo & Segoto	LT & TJ	715	408
Modise	SP&DL	458	532
Abinaar	M	(317)	5,230
Dladla	PJ & SMM	68	280
Mokashane	MF & M	(254)	1,011
Nyathi	DW	397	2,521
llanke	BJ & SW	825	1,394
Lamprecht	M & H	2,231	2,204

45.7 Officials leasing council housing

 Surname
 Initials
 Monthly levy
 Address

 Carsons
 R
 4,450
 Kenneth Mc Arthur

 Viljoen
 H
 3,300
 Waterworks house

 Gilbert
 DV
 3,000
 Dam house 1

R

45.8 Awards made to the spouses of employees

These spouses had interest in the suppliers mentioned below, which conducted business with the municipality

	Name of person	<u>Position</u>	Name of spouse/ partner/ associate	Relationship to person in service	Supplier Name	Expenditure (Payments) - current year
	Francois Jacobus Botha	General Expenses Council	Gertruida Hildagaard Berry	Spouse	Electro Instruments (Mining)	18,805
	Malcolm David Grimbeek	Traffic Deparment	Anna Magrietha Van Der Linde	Spouse	Mag Hunting Safaris	25,104
	Elizabeth Maria Van Niekerk	Parks: Administration	Abraham Van Niekerk	Spouse	One Man Band Services	139,015
	Wilwishia Veronique Waters	Administration	Philip Jeremy Waters	Spouse	Coalition Trading 968	147,760
	Kedihentse Lena Moamogwa	Traffic Department	Tebogo France Moamogwa	Spouse	Moamogwa Construction	772,620
	Mmokwa Lesley Modisetsi	Library: Ikageng	Omphile Rebecca Mathebula	Spouse	The Curve Behind Trading 556	55,502
						1,158,806
					2016 R	2015 R
46.	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES					
	46.1 Court Proceedings				3,389,329	7,789,329
	(1) Dolomite risk - quantum to be calculate Sink holes appeared in some of the townshimpact.		e investigation is unde	erway to determine the	n/a	n/a
	(2) Council // Readira Refuge Services CC Readira Refuge Services CC instituted act in the High Court.		payment due. The ma	tter is being defended	3,289,329	3,289,329
	(3) D. Phillips Labour Court - Unfair Dismissal pending ca	ase. can still take 2 vea	ars to finalize		100,000	1,500,000
		, ,				
	(4) Kutana +50 Labour Court - Unfair Dismissal pending ca	ase, can still take 2 yea	ars to finalize		-	1,500,000
	(5) Samwu abo Sefako Pending Review - compensation or reinsta	tement pending case,	can still take 2 years to	o finalize	-	1,500,000
47.	CONTINGENT ASSETS					
	47.1 Court Proceedings				11,868,675	12,382,073
	(1) Council // Readira Refuge Services CC Council has put in a counter claim regarding	g the claim from Rean	ndira Refuge Services	for alleged payment du	868,675 e.	1,382,073
	(2) Council // Former Vyfhoek Managemen Council is investigating matter in order to to		ies from the Vyfhoek N	√anagement Board.	5,000,000	5,000,000
	(3) Council // North West University // Kenr Naming rights contract dispute is currently				6,000,000	6,000,000

2016	2015
R	R

48. COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE

48.1 Capital Commitments

Commitments in respect of Capital Expenditure:

- Approved and Contracted for:-	159,174,749_	126,080,991
Infrastructure	138,766,227	120,769,273
Other	4,933,502	3,938,333
Land and Buildings	15,475,020	1,373,386
Total Capital Commitments	159,174,749	126,080,991
Contract period of commitments:		
- Period less than 12 months		
Infrastructure	83,940,729	49,856,708
Other	4,933,502	2,203,598
Land and Buildings	9,551,215	200,864
	98,425,447	52,261,170
- Period more than 12 months		
Infrastructure	54,825,498	70,912,565
Other	-	1,734,735
Land and Buildings	5,923,805	1,172,522
	60,749,303	73,819,821
Total Capital Commitments	159,174,749	126,080,991
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Government Grants	13,137,504	9,169,374
Own Resources	146,037,245	9,169,374
Own nesources	159,174,749	126,080,991
	133,174,749	120,000,991

Commitment amounts as disclosed above include Value Added Tax (VAT).

49. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The comparison of the municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted, is set out in Annexures "E (1) and E (2)".

50. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Except for the event disclosed in note 52 there were no events after reporting date.

51. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 37).

52. MERGERS

Ventersdorp Local Municipality and Tlokwe City Council merged into a combined new municipality and the merger date was on 3 August 2016. The reason for the merger is to optimize the financial viability of the new municipality. The name of the new municipality is Ventersdorp/Tlokwe Local Municipality (NW405).

Accounting Policy 29 on Mergers describes the conditions and recognition criteria upon which the merger is based.

APPENDIX A
TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL
SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

	Original	Loan	Loan		Balance at	Redeemed/	Balance at	Balance at
Details	Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Number	Redeemable	30 JUNE 2014	Written Off during previous Period	30 JUNE 2015	30 JUNE 2016
	œ				æ	R	œ	œ
ANNUITY LOANS								
DBSA	5,457,695	15.45%	10909	30/09/2020	3,408,559	(3,408,559)	1	ı
DBSA	751,473	15.25%	10908	30/09/2019	399,184	(399,184)	•	1
DBSA	18,364,117	15.45%	13708	31/03/2022	13,464,794	(13,464,794)	•	1
DBSA	49,900,000	6.25%	103763/1	29/02/2032	41,438,344	(41,438,344)	•	1
DBSA	25,100,000	11.62%	103763/2	29/02/2032	20,843,698	(20,843,698)	1	1
Total Annuity Loans	99,573,285				79,554,579	(79,554,579)	•	•
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	99,573,285				79,554,579	(79,554,579)	-	•

APPENDIX B TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2016

			Historical Cost	ost					Accumulated	Accumulated Depreciation			Accum	Accumulated Impairment	ment	
Description	Opening Balance	Correction of Prior Year Errors	Opening Balance Additions 2016	Additions 2016	Disposals / Transfers	Closing Balance Opening Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Acc Depr	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Depr	Depreciation 2016	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
STINI IMM CO	œ	œ	œ	Œ	œ	Œ	ч	œ	œ	Œ	Œ	œ	Œ	œ	œ	Œ
Establishment of Parks and Gardens	15,791,566	1,462,579	17,254,145	104,447	(311,630)	17,046,962	(6,319,337)	(174,689)	(103,695)	(1,095,975)	60,558	(7,633,137)	(41,846)		(41,846)	9,371,978
Sportsfields	58,133,938	23,994,464	82,128,402	7,922,836		90,051,238	(23,859,104)	(3,268,136)	(1,174,027)	(4,563,784)		(32,865,051)		'		57,186,186
Community Halls	80,514,927	(912,865)	79,602,061	410,311	•	80,012,372	(34,191,965)	1,141,519	1,909	(3,712,752)	,	(36,761,289)	,	,	•	43,251,083
Libraries	55,870,277	190,182	56,060,459	831,553		56,892,012	(22,080,499)	(12,428)	(17,905)	(2,363,865)		(24,474,697)		•		32,417,315
Recreational facilities	41,288,601	4,721,369	46,009,970	288,068		46,298,037	(21,191,547)	(805,037)	(324,056)	(2,115,033)		(24,435,673)	(6,349)	'	(6,349)	21,856,015
Olinics	14,409,658	ı	14,409,658	•		14,409,658	(6,492,940)	•	-	(695,754)		(7,188,694)	•	•	•	7,220,964
Museums and Art Galleries	8,082,072	14,041,888	22,123,960	•	•	22,123,960	(3,451,928)	(5,494,033)	(630,952)	(1,018,227)	•	(10,595,139)	•	'	'	11,528,821
Other Community	9,939,701	(2,110,970)	7,828,731	'		7,828,731	(6,375,134)	1,055,723	189,757	(329,196)		(5,458,850)	•	•	'	2,369,881
	284,030,740	41,386,646	325,417,386	9,557,214	(311,630)	334,662,969	(123,962,455)	(7,557,081)	(2,058,968)	(15,894,586)	60,558	(149,412,531)	(48,195)	•	(48,195)	185,202,243
INFRASTRUCTURE Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water Water Reservoirs and	2,563,173,822	4,394,198	2,567,568,020	62,341,462	(1,691,971)	2,628,217,511	(1,280,784,657)	1,562,200	3,562	(68,470,732)	1,537,948	(1,346,151,678)	(3,036,113)		(3,036,113)	1,279,029,720
Reticulation	614,657,003	20,571,036	635,228,039	28,825,585		664,053,623	(276,225,028)	(9,350,077)	(1,393,617)	(20,733,944)		(307,702,666)		(343,332)	(343,332)	356,007,625
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	13,442,286	(409,316)	13,032,970	448,259	,	13,481,229	(4,690,951)	9,218		(620,271)		(5,302,004)	1	1	,	8,179,225
Electricity Reticulation	601,512,129	(1,757,460)	599,754,669	46,236,652	(13,849,648)	632,141,673	(215,437,269)	752	26,769	(14,586,173)	7,732,596	(222,263,325)	(44,564)		(44,564)	409,833,784
Sewerage Purification and Reticulation	465,409,878	13,360,199	478,770,078	49,342,679	1	528,112,756	(220,235,972)	(4,669,600)	(699,347)	(13,508,587)	,	(239,113,505)	•	,	1	288,999,251
Solid Waste	22,520,996	(2,497,634)	20,023,361	267,996	(249)	20,291,108	(6,895,436)	370,250	84,961	(904,339)	134	(7,344,430)		•	'	12,946,678
Other Infrastructure	11,178,054	5,622,917	16,800,971	94,992	'	16,895,963	(6,078,044)	(1,065,009)	(408,874)	(555,269)		(8,107,196)				8,788,767
	4,291,894,168	39,283,940	4,331,178,108	187,557,624	(15,541,869)	4,503,193,864	(2,010,347,356)	(13,142,266)	(2,386,545)	(119,379,315)	9,270,678	(2,135,984,805)	(3,080,677)	(343,332)	(3,424,009)	2,363,785,050
HOUSING																
Housing Schemes	82,301,540	225,635	82,527,175	108,092		82,635,268	(44,912,373)	(28,418)	(14,162)	(3,754,238)		(48,709,191)				33,926,077
	82,301,540	225,635	82,527,175	108,092	•	82,635,268	(44,912,373)	(28,418)	(14,162)	(3,754,238)		(48,709,191)	•	•	•	33,926,077
OTHER ASSETS																
Motor Vehicles	60,881,556	493,968	61,375,524	7,919,901	(44,499)	69,250,927	(23,576,139)	20,685	(5,502)	(5,754,385)	28,680	(29,286,661)	1	'	•	39,964,267
Plant and Equipment	19,698,234	105,995	19,804,229	3,189,992	(47,084)	22,947,137	(12,234,676)	(26,913)	(26,964)	(1,740,452)	34,500	(13,994,506)	(13,483)	•	(13,483)	8,939,148
Office Equipment	40,488,122	(370,159)	40,117,963	3,896,217	(108,502)	43,905,678	(29,344,073)	222,338	43,191	(2,933,201)	82,877	(31,928,868)	(54,635)	•	(54,635)	11,922,176
Security Measures	6,653,488	189,587	6,843,075	1	•	6,843,075	(5,054,464)	(14,219)	(14,219)	(460,334)	•	(5,543,237)	(223)	•	(223)	1,299,260
Library Books	19,569,596	1	19,569,596	778,083	(126,668)	20,221,011	(11,617,600)	•	•	(2,449,651)	90,274	(13,976,976)	•			6,244,035
	147,290,997	419,391	147,710,387	15,784,193	(326,752)	163,167,828	(81,826,953)	201,891	(3,494)	(13,338,023)	236,331	(94,730,247)	(68,697)	•	(68,697)	68,368,885
LAND & BUILDINGS Land	397,183,539	(1,542,869)	395,640,670	4,000	(2,239,965)	393,404,705	,			,		,	,	1	,	393,404,705
Buildings	412,853,588	27,712,045	440,565,633	7,700,491	•	448,266,125	(157,631,916)	(3,867,222)	(1,145,903)	(22,635,919)		(185,280,960)	•	•	1	262,985,165
	810,037,128	26,169,176	836,206,303	7,704,491	(2,239,965)	841,670,830	(157,631,916)	(3,867,222)	(1,145,903)	(22,635,919)		(185,280,960)	•	•	·	656,389,870
Total	5,615,554,572	107,484,787	5,723,039,360	220,711,615	(18,420,216)	5,925,330,759	(2,418,681,052)	(24,393,096)	(5,609,071)	(175,002,081)	9,567,567	(2,614,117,733)	(3,197,569)	(343,332)	(3,540,901)	3,307,672,124

TLOKWE MUNICIPALITY
ANALYSIS OF INVESTMENT PROPERTIES AS AT 30 June 2016

Į,					2000		AIMACIOS OF INVESTIMENT FROM CHITES AS AT SO SUITE SOLIS	2012							
Historical Cost	Histor	<u> </u>	tag					Accumulated	Accumulated Denreciation			Accum	Accumulated Impairment	ment	
Correction of Prior Year Opening Balance Additions 2016 Transfers Errors	Opening Balance		Additions 2016	Disposals / Transfers	Closing Balance	Closing Balance Opening Balance	Correction of Correction of Prior Year Priors - Acc Errors - Depr	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Depr	Depreciation 2016	Disposals	Disposals Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
ш	œ		œ	œ	н	œ	ш		œ	œ	œ	œ	œ	œ	ш
1,530,000	15,580,000		,	-	15,580,000		i	1	1	i		,			15,580,000
1,530,000 15,580,000	15,580,000			-	15,580,000	•	-		-		•	•		-	15,580,000

TLOKWE MUNICIPALITY
ANALYSIS OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS AS AT 30 June 2016

Description															
		Historical Cost	Sost					Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation			Accum	Accumulated Impairment		
Opening Balance	Correction of Prior Year (Errors	Correction of Prior Year Opening Balance Additions 2016 Transfers	Additions 2016		Closing Balance Opening Balance	Opening Balance	Correction of Correction of Prior Year Prior Sec Errors - Acc Errors - Depr	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Depr	Depreciation 2016	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	carrying value
ш	œ	œ	œ	œ	ш	œ	œ		œ	æ	æ	œ	œ	œ	œ
Intangible Assets															
Computer Software 10,362,202	(1,703,912)	8,658,290		1	8,658,290	(1,326,330)	1	,	(192,893)		(1,519,223)	-			7,139,067
10,362,202	-	8,658,290	•		8,658,290	(1,326,330)	•	•	(192,893)		(1,519,223)	•	•	•	7,139,067

TLOKWE MUNICIPALITY
ANALYSIS OF HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 June 2016

			1													
			Historical Cost	Sost					Accumulated Depreciation	Depreciation			Accum	Accumulated Impairment	ment	Carrying Value
Opening Balance Prior Year Errors	Correction o Prior Year Errors	Ť	Sorrection of Prior Year Opening Balance Additions 2016 Errors	Additions 2016	Disposals / Transfers	Closing Balance	Closing Balance Opening Balance	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Acc Depr	Correction of Prior Year Errors - Depr	Depreciation 2016	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Closing Balance	
<u>«</u>	œ		Œ	œ	œ	œ	œ	œ		Œ	œ	œ	œ	œ	œ	œ
43,602,867 (5,040,111)	(5,040,1	11)	38,562,756	12,406	1	38,575,162	,	•	,	1		•				38,575,162
15,293,150			15,293,150			15,293,150				-	-					15,293,150
58,896,017 (5,040,111)	(5,040,1	11)	53,855,906	12,406		53,868,312	,	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	53,868,312
5,698,862,791 103,974,676	103,974,6	376	5,801,133,556	220,724,020	(18,420,216)	6,003,437,360	(2,420,007,382)	(24,393,096)	(5,609,071)	(175,194,974)	9,567,567	(2,615,636,956)	(3,197,569)	(343,332)	(3,540,901)	3,384,259,503
		l														

APPENDIX C TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT ON 30 JUNE 2016

						Accumulated Depreciation	preciation		Carrying Value	Budget Additions
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals / Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals / Transfers	Closing Balance		2015/2016
Executive and Council	146,599,319	1,123,384	(147,378)	147,575,325	(69,928,348)	(9,324,377)	103,742	(79,148,982)	68,426,343	2,477,795
Finance and Administration	19,570,727	7,722,204	(30,124)	27,262,806	(11,483,555)	(1,679,009)	22,152	(13,140,412)	14,122,395	8,396,038
Planning and Development	396,210,460	4,000.00	(2,240,082)	393,974,378	(485,040)	(15,284)	107	(500,218)	393,474,160	
Health	14,409,658			14,409,658	(6,492,940)	(695,754)		(7,188,694)	7,220,964	
Community and Social Services	22,617,524	621,971	(123)	23,239,372	(14,094,931)	(1,038,482)	109	(15,133,304)	8,106,068	889,346
Housing	114,264,681	•	(8,530)	114,256,150	(48,028,973)	(5,844,938)	6,187	(53,867,724)	60,388,426	•
Public Safety	76,211,342	5,028,369	(81,569)	81,158,142	(31,574,321)	(4,717,073)	57,871	(36,233,522)	44,924,619	11,575,511
Sport and Recreation	365,882,011	13,282,990	(333,868)	378,831,134	(146,829,188)	(18,588,611)	78,126	(165,339,673)	213,491,460	16,137,181
Environmental Protection	23,925,400	663,356	(3,400)	24,585,356	(10,459,374)	(1,197,150)	3,132	(11,653,392)	12,931,964	1,119,395.00
Waste Management	489,791,214	44,906,488	(9,648)	534,688,054	(236,548,343)	(15,896,366)	6,386	(252,438,323)	282,249,731	67,116,634
Road Transport	2,622,881,212	53,165,574	(1,700,077)	2,674,346,708	(1,301,265,638)	(73,107,992)	1,546,802	(1,372,826,829)	1,301,519,879	54,001,270
Water	705,306,066	47,391,832	(3,270)	752,694,628	(306,381,187)	(23,805,482)	2,880	(330,183,789)	422,510,839	63,073,385
Electricity	725,466,163		(14,000,100)	758,279,916	(268,279,590)	(19,435,125)	7,740,073	(279,974,642)	478,305,275	52,925,944
Other	•	1	'	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
TOTAL	5,723,135,776	173,910,167	(18,558,169)	5,925,301,627	(2,451,851,427)	(175,345,643)	9,567,567	(2,617,629,503)	3,307,672,124	277,712,499

TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016

2015 Actual Income	2015 Budgeted Income	2015 Actual Expenditure	2015 Budgeted Expenditure	2015 Surplus/ (Deficit)	Description	2016 Actual Income	2016 Budgeted Income	2016 Actual Expenditure	2016 Budgeted Expenditure	2016 Surplus/ (Deficit)
1,316,724	2,211,173	(82,649,894)	(79,778,376)	(81,333,170)	Executive and council	289,402	289,401	(83,349,424)	(84,982,096)	(83,060,022)
		(37,814,098)	(37,999,139)	(37,814,098)	GENERAL EXPENSES OF THE COUNCIL		,	(43,607,542)	(43,465,851)	(43,607,542)
. !	. !	(4,078,964)	(4,155,899)	(4,078,964)	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	. :	. :	(4,165,727)	(4,380,690)	(4,165,727)
378,727	378,173	(12,970,945)	(13,091,792)	(12,592,218)	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	289,402	289,401	(11,458,148)	(12,174,231)	(11,168,747)
, !	, ,	(1,929,928)	(2,026,045)	(1,929,928)	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT			(2,399,082)	(2,467,525)	(2,399,082)
766'8	9,000	(7,147,172)	(3,608,789)	(7,143,175)	COMMUNICATION			(3,812,848)	(3,901,507)	(3,812,848)
934 000	1 827 000	(8,378,642)	(8,926,931)	(8,783,706)	MINICIPAL MANAGER			(5,907,912)	(8,014,374)	(5,907,912)
,		(1,564,439)	(1,581,321)	(1,564,439)	SINGLE WHIP			(1,519,655)	(1,556,723)	(1,519,655)
267.461.903	270.352.729	(239.049.143)	(257.734.479)	28.412.760	Einance and Administration	299.690.008	291,446,001	(268.191.931)	(192,009,105)	31.498.078
,		(50,081)	(55,000)	(50.081)	DONATIONS		,	(52,777)	(60,500)	(52,777)
		()	(980,220)	-	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY			(282,443)	(333,074)	(282,443)
3,839	47,230	(3,881,169)	(3,456,090)	(3,877,331)	HOUSING:SE:SKEMERING(36FLATS)	3,725	3,724	(3,822,055)	(4,048,227)	(3,818,330)
4,644	3,000	(71,831)	(74,004)	(67,187)	HOUSING:SE:HARMONIE(26FLATS)	4,375	10,000	(71,467)	(72,073)	(67,092)
2,039	1,900	(34,677)	(34,796)	(32,638)	HOUSING:SE:IMMERGROEN(20FLATS)	2,075	7,500	(24,183)	(25,777)	(22,108)
2,164	14,000	(137,084)	(142,342)	(134,920)	HOUSING:SE:UITKOMS(69FLATS/1CH	17,346	18,813	(146,418)	(146,750)	(129,072)
		(13,178,234)	(13,704,895)	(13,178,234)	SECURITY			(16,459,296)	(17,483,278)	(16,459,296)
1,026,282	1,010,000	(441,389)	(449,742)	584,893	TOWN LANDS	732,940	732,939	(517,695)	(583,051)	215,244
118,900,350	118,903,903	(600 551)	(000 668)	118,900,350	ASSESSIMENT RATES DDANTSINAID AND DONATIONS	130,824,200	130,851,717	(690 049)	(844 001)	130,824,200
312 002	310 285	(1699,237)	(033,000)	(1387.210)	KAGENG FI ATS	311.477	310.285	(445 787)	(468 841)	(134.310)
201	-	(7.028.567)	(7.121,621)	(7.028.567)	ASSET MANAGEMENT	· ·		(6,329,827)	(6.017.029)	(6.329,827)
261,052	261,052	(8,596,839)	(8,792,615)	(8,335,787)	HUMAN RESOURCES	283,435	283,000	(5,809,523)	(5,878,390)	(5,526,089)
		(3,691,952)	(3,779,658)	(3,691,952)	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY & SKILLS DEVELOPMENT			(2,113,933)	(2,190,711)	(2,113,933)
		(855,023)	(878,793)	(855,023)	LEGAL SERVICES			(995,518)	(1,269,867)	(995,518)
		(13,500)	(24,000)	(13,500)	RESEARCH:GY,D,A & C			(6,674)	(16,122)	(6,674)
	•	(1,302,437)	(1,342,808)	(1,302,437)	CORPORATE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			(1,349,003)	(1,370,354)	(1,349,003)
					CLEANING SERVICES					
,		(668,053)	(726,601)	(668,053)	PRINTING DEPT	- 000 007		(1,161,051)	(1,255,654)	(1,161,051)
+20,000,001	108,540,007	(2.083.399)	(2.191.446)	(2,093,399)	HONANATAO.C.	2+0,000,001	100,000	(108,382,820)	(20,129,636)	(2.028.954)
		(7,779,304)	(10,311,187)	(7,779,304)	BUDGET MANAGEMENT			(5,911,764)	(12,692,658)	(5,911,764)
2,032,277	2,032,277	(80,474,450)	(71,893,252)	(78,442,173)	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	2,550,000	2,550,000	(81,041,391)	(8,858,581)	(78,491,391)
8,488,952	8,488,115	(11,172,395)	(28,538,655)	(2,683,443)	REVENUE MANAGEMENT	11,846,038	750,000	(11,184,364)	(11,376,111)	661,674
		(10,188,788)	(10,360,745)	(10,188,788)	COMPUTER SERVICES			(12,327,155)	(12,665,432)	(12,327,155)
		(3,210,297)	(192,734)	(3,210,297)	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE			(3,144,844)	(3,205,132)	(3,144,844)
		(2,530,792)	(2,608,806)	(2,530,792)	VALUATION SERVICES			(2,628,115)	(2,750,516)	(2,628,115)
					PROMOSA: HOUSE ECON SCH 1					
15	ω ,	. !		15	PROMOSA: E.L.S SCHEME 2(6HOUSE	15				15
173	98	176		348	PROMOSA: E.L.S.SCHEME7(30HOUSE	173		188	(200)	360
1,471	726			1,471	PROMOSA: SUB ECO SCH 1+2(378H)	1,525				1,525
76				9/	PROMOSA: SUB ECO SCH3 (19 H)	43				43
188				188	PROMOSA: SUB ECO SCH4 (53HOUSE	178				178
1,232				1,232	PHOMOSA: SUB ECO SCH 5 (75 HOU	1,282				1,282
41 025	- 24 560			801	PROMOSA: E.L.S. SCHEME 8 (51H)	705	- 200.728			705
370,11	2001	(1.399.904)	(1,532,686)	(1,399,904)	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME	200,04	20,103	(1.345.019)	(1.395.543)	(1,345,019)

(23,922,626) (3,777,226) (10,685,928) (1,968,293) (3,761,187) 1,210,008	(7,918,999) (1,972,271) (1,289,913) (1,289,913) (1,98,686) (72,489) (1,325,194)	(145.354) (965.183) (145.354) (322.853) (322.853) (12.29.302) (74.255) (9,106)	(43,705,997) (2,704,979) (2,704,979) (45,599) (1,096,592) (109,271) (12,107,081) (286,985) (339,405) (97,777) (1,244,236) (1,057,484) (5,548,770) (5,548,770) (5,548,770) (6,644,464) (6,644,464)
(30,700,990) (5,862,129) (11,503,746) (2,650,919) (10,551,262) (132,944)	(7,492,019) (1,396,973) (1,315,690) (206,679) (920) (76,407) (1,307,421)	(152,71,223) (965,883) (153,212) (189,380) (62,141) (713,046) (100,618) (142,344)	(50,668,052) (3.041,967) (62,675) (62,675) (10,109,303) (13,7513) (137,513) (137,513) (137,513) (137,513) (1,032,524) (1,424,805) (1,032,524) (1,424,805) (1,033,22) (1,203,322) (1,203,322) (1,203,322) (1,203,322) (1,203,323)
(27,855,733) (4,182,211) (10,989,777) (1,988,293) (10,623,420) (112,032)	(7,918,999) (1,972,271) (1,289,913) (198,686) (72,489) (1,325,194) (2,646,672)	(145,354) (145,354) (145,354) (322,853) (54,727) (1,229,302) (74,255) (9,106)	(51,636,599) (3.382,944) (6.382,944) (6.382,944) (6.382,944) (1.31,122) (1.03,7148) (309,673) (1.37,286) (393,730) (1.37,286) (393,730) (1.37,587) (1.37,587) (1.37,587) (1.37,587) (1.37,587) (1.37,587) (1.47,789) (5.74,3816) (5.74,3816) (6.644,464) (6.644,464)
5,167,405 455,000 510,000 1,150,400 1,785,985 1,266,020			2,083,955 677,285 380,063 5,000 5,000 34,474 424,988 22,628 17,881 23,093 33,351 52,008 1,25,593 9,066 778,62 778,62
3,933,107 464,985 283,849 1,862,233 1,322,040			7,930,602 677,965 274,413 260 34,530 1,167,668 22,628 17,882 22,628 17,882 22,628 19,823 33,531 49,432 33,531 198,584 9,066 5,381,913 39,663
Planning and development LAND DEVELOPMENT AND PROPERTY RIGHTS LAND USE MANAGEMENT CIVIL ENG: DESIGN OFFICE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BUILDING CONTROL SECTION	Health HEALTH ADMINISTRATION ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH POTCH CLINIC TOP GTY CLINIC PEST CONTROL LESEGO CLINIC REST ROOMS PROMASA CLINIC PROMASA CLINIC	MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE STEVE TSWETE CLINIC HOME BASED CARE BOIKT THAPICLINIC MCHADIN CLINIC NICHENAL AUDIT SUPPLY CHAIN OUALITY ASSURANCE	COMMUNITY and social services CEMETERY PROMOSA CEMETERY PROMOSA CEMETERY PROSINIS CEMETERY REGIONAL LIBRARY PROGIONAL LIBRARY KANONNIERSPARK LIBRARY PROMOSA LIBRARY PROMOSA LIBRARY PELENG CINC CENTRE COMMUNITY CENTRE COMMUNITY CENTRE COMMUNITY CENTRES DAN TLOOME COMPLEX CULTURE PROMOTION CITY HALL, BOARD FROMOTION CITY HALL, BOARD FROMOTION CITY HALL, BOARD FROMOTION HOUSING ADMINISTRATION HOUSING
45,278,390 (4,938,089) (7,724,798) 65,701,555 (8,984,248) 1,223,970	(8,167,603) (1,861,203) (1,101,808) (1,105) (15,241) (19,241) (19,241) (1,1,491,19) (1,1,491,19)	(1,085,150) (1,085,150) (1,851,003) (1,851,003) (1,771,12)	(41,713,382) (2,012,485) (2,012,485) (1,005,386) (1,005,386) (12,088,770) (370,740) (370,740) (1,064,335) (1,064,365) (1,064,365) (1,064,365) (1,064,3
(26,590,803) (5,634,367) (7,976,609) (2,346,169) (10,536,120) (97,538)	(6.280,415) (1,869,608) (1,065,545) (186,945) (18,591) (65,114) (1,230,943)	(1,035,59) (1,44,622) (1,44,622) (2,153) (82,153) (1,875,715) (2,45,397) (47,576)	(47,067,346) (2,645,454) (65,500) (14,065,534) (116,483) (13,382,033) (413,473) (352,010) (910,985) (1,484,894) (777,940) (1,774,489) (4,387,582) (2,1850) (7,081,587) (4,589,725) (5,082,672)
(26,119,343) (5,349,671) (8,069,741) (2,165,102) (10,437,834) (96,996)	(8,167,603) (1,861,203) (1,101,808) (1,101,808) (15,241) (1999,220) (1,194,119) (65,807)	(1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00) (1,00,00)	(44,617,293) (2,516,660) (64,422) (43,514) (1,033,891) (109,378) (13,634,482) (371,748) (287,801) (827,801) (827,801) (827,801) (827,801) (1,065,663) (1,747,618) (1,747,618) (1,766,622) (4,760,622) (4,760,622) (4,760,622) (4,760,622) (6,114,048)
71,362,480 404,700 338,036 67,866,658 1,453,586 1,299,500			2,452,138 497,800 447,000 447,000 41,003,416 3,500 2,550 83,563 11,750 149,413 119,000 13,000 13,000
71,397,733 411,582 344,942 67,866,658 1,453,586 1,320,966			2,903,911 504,175 442,610 50 28,523 1,545,681 1,009 72,42 827 1,330 60 137,167 128,046 8,074 8,074

29,450,450 (7,061,902) (21,484,281)	(326,739)	(555,548)	(5,547,708)	69.310.446	(141,804)	(4,742,014)	(50,599,117)	(347,812)	(8,882,836)	(324,240)	(218,817)	(111,768)	- 000	(2,830,365)	(353.369)	(2,976)	(5,453,192)	(2,717,826)	(8,322,427)	(113,440)	(214,573)	(946,476)	(3,749,683)	(3,349,366)	(6,459,073)	(2,186,000)	(669,941)	(696,752)	(582,615)	(3,523,039)	(3,523,039)	53,697,070	(13,165,334)	(3,571,839)	(6,433,944)	(7,929,525)	(421,505)	8,802,355	54,405,722	(19,470,669)	(5,726,247)	(20,991,385)	68,199,441
(60,313,957) (7,095,424) (21,669,679)	(1,279,443)	(551,827)	(5,378,929)	(19.617.036)	(13,647)	(4,707,972)	(52,418,943)	(356,322)	(11,863,842)	(333,564)	(241,490)	(16,198)	- 100	(2,695,700)	(357,500)	(8,160)	(5,492,373)	(2,740,578)	(6,655,558)	(150,186)	(265,469)	(1,021,448)	(3,762,689)	(3,793,568)	(6,468,348)	(2,182,481)	(721,514)	(749,295)	(616,232)	(3,572,412)	(3,572,412)	(117,543,958)	(12,990,571)	(3,576,000)	(6,285,452)	(7,954,934)	(443,114)	(32,101,922)	(1,336,000)	(20,620,763)	(2,600,666)	(21,731,257)	(4,903,279)
(61,578,607) (7,061,902) (21,570,341)	(1,249,912)	(555,548)	(5,547,708)	(20.709.378)	(141,804)	(4,742,014)	(53,887,105)	(352,329)	(11,886,902)	(324,240)	(218,817)	(157,291)	1 00 00	(2,884,225)	(353.369)	(2,976)	(5,453,412)	(2,717,826)	(8,349,938)	(128,340)	(218,315)	(979,993)	(3,749,683)	(3,349,366)	(6,459,073)	(2,247,406)	(669,941)	(718,801)	(597,597)	(3,523,039)	(3,523,039)	(115,494,869)	(13,165,334)	(3,571,839)	(6,433,944)	(7,929,525)	(421,505)	(32,019,436)	(1,231,201)	(19,627,755)	(5,726,247)	(20,992,087)	(4,375,995)
8,880,062 - 1,420,315	000,006		•	6.559.747		,	3,974,410	4,516	3,036,619			45,522		835,844	2 .		220		10,645		731	099'99				61,000		21,195	24,000	,		172,453,534						40,821,791	55,636,989	156,053		39,299	75,878,000
91,029,057 - 86,060	923,173	•		90.019.824			3,287,988	4,517	3,004,066			45,523		1,698	000		220		27,510	14,900	3,741	33,517				61,406		22,049	14,982			169,191,939			,	•		40,821,792	55,636,923	157,086		702	72,575,437
Public Safety PUBLIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION FIRE PRIGADE	FIRE EMERGENCY TRAINING	FIRE SAFETY	DISASTER MANAGEMENT DABKING	TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT	LEGAL COMPLIANCE OFFICE	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	Sport and recreation	COUNTRY CLUB	LAKESIDE RECREATION RESORT	LAKESIDE SWIMMING POOL	LAKESIDE LANDS	AERODROME	PARKS: PLANTATION	ATH HIS	NOBIH WEST CRICKET	HIKING TRAILS	PLANTS	OPEN TERRAINS	SPORTS	MOHADIN SPORT & RECREATION	PROMOSA SPORT & RECREATION	IKAGENG SPORT & RECREATION	STREET TREES	PARKS ADMINISTRATION	LAWNMOWING SERVICES	POTCH SWIMMING POOL	IKAGENG SWIMMING POOL	MOHADIN SWIMMING POOL	PROMOSA SWIMMING POOL	Environmental protection	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Waste management	CIVIL ENG: ADMINISTRATION	CIVIL ENG: STORM WATER DRAINAGE	CLEANSING STREETS	PAVEMENTS	CIVIL ENG: CLEANSING SAN AND VACUUM	REFUSE REMOVAL	CIVIL ENG: SEWERAGE ADMINISTRATION	CIVIL ENG: SEWERAGERETICULATION NETW	MAIN SEWERAGE PUMPING STATION	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
(19,450,481) (6,143,834) (21,964,775)	1,208,256	(565,726)	(3,273,964)	15.335.072	(463,762)	(4,634,762)	(42,002,427)	(316,615)	(8,193,670)	(274,720)	(212,198)	(46,548)		(9/8,543)	(355,000)	(556)	(4,423,277)	(2,038,391)	(7,158,331)	(986)	(262,950)	(668,918)	(3,337,203)	(3,331,713)	(5,570,328)	(1,398,491)	(096'099)	(666,281)	(504,780)	(3,349,494)	(3,349,494)	(16,396,524)	(14,226,498)	(2,537,268)	(5,770,894)	(7,153,203)	(308,247)	12,650,002	43,901,581	(19,043,776)	(5,545,885)	(15,664,659)	(2,697,677)
(58,887,884) (5,910,350)	(2,200,334)	(614,373)	(3,289,390)	(19.536.165)	(483,768)	(4,636,236)	(45,288,115)	(321,408)	(10,846,164)	(301,051)	(233,923)	(130,205)		(1,655,457)	(355,000)	(10,084)	(4,453,280)	(2,049,229)	(6,071,632)	(126,686)	(293,582)	(835,247)	(3,354,587)	(3,497,052)	(5,575,262)	(1,483,816)	(707,195)	(679,768)	(546,080)	(3,399,311)	(3,399,311)	(103,147,741)	(13,152,553)	(2,595,000)	(5,887,654)	(7,169,385)	(333,219)	(25,933,200)	(0,995,000)	(17,284,442)	(4,818,813)	(15,968,021)	(3,010,454)
(58,538,331) (6,143,834) (22,025,151)	(2,124,449)	(565,726)	(3,273,964)	(19.306.683)	(463.762)	(4,634,762)	(47,079,246)	(321,132)	(11,205,140)	(274,720)	(212,198)	(95,285)	- 00000	(2,009,364)	(355,000)	(556)	(4,425,527)	(2,038,391)	(7,861,835)	(100,736)	(267,386)	(766,885)	(3,337,203)	(3,331,713)	(5,570,328)	(1,430,968)	(0960)	(688,502)	(516,739)	(3,349,494)	(3,349,494)	(104,776,740)	(14,236,798)	(2,537,268)	(5,770,894)	(7,153,203)	(308,247)	(25,451,222)	(6,941,262)	(19,238,277)	(4,777,233)	(15,664,659)	(2,697,677)
43,484,806	3,320,000			40.109.806			4,313,531	1,100	2,952,271	•		20,000	- 00	267,984			2,500		772,043	99,750		122,752				10,631		21,000	13,500			88,773,336	20,000					38,100,893	51,210,751	(558,308)			
39,087,850 - 60.376	3,332,704		- 069 014	34.641.756		,	5,076,820	4,517	3,011,470	•		48,737	. 000	1,030,820	2 '		2,250		703,504	99,750	4,436	996'26				32,477		22,221	11,959			88,380,215	10,300					38,101,224	50,842,842	194,501	(768,652)		•

12,876,405	(1,234,783,287)	(1,305,271,876)	1,227,857,321	1,318,148,281	GRAND TOTAL	(31,762,058)	(1,210,000,000)	(1,182,909,594)	1,157,000,000	1,151,147,536
607,996,055			607,422,560	607,996,055	ELECTRICITY: INCOME (URBAN)	533,296,941			536,211,334	533,296,941
(576,370)	(595,200)	(577,474)	552	1,104	ELECTRICITY: TRADING SERVICES	(1,549,880)	(1,544,173)	(1,539,720)	(10,712)	(10,160)
19,612,163	(1,310,950)	(1,302,145)	20,980,952	20,914,308	ELECTRICITY: RURAL	15,641,060	(1,284,268)	(1,246,080)	16,887,140	16,887,140
(940,954)	(947,250)	(940,954)		,	ELECTRICITY: READING OF METERS	(1,833,787)	(1,540,328)	(1,833,787)		
(386,562)	(3,205,485)	(3,197,090)	2,810,221	2,810,529	ELECTRICITY: MANAGEMENT	(137,302)	(2,551,028)	(2,543,833)	2,876,480	2,406,531
(58,242,945)	(59,921,722)	(59,327,961)	1,085,000	1,085,016	ELECTRICITY: DISTRIBUTION	(35,171,083)	(47,071,193)	(44,593,046)	9,410,402	9,421,963
				,	ELECTRICITY: SUSPENSE					
(372,501,358)	(372,969,300)	(372,501,358)		,	ELECTRICITY: PURCHASES (URBAN)	(332,146,584)	(333,523,850)	(332,146,584)		
(10,471,921)	(10,740,615)	(10,471,921)			ELECTRICITY: STREET LIGHTING	(6,445,404)	(7,956,318)	(6,445,404)		
184,488,109	(449,690,522)	(448,318,903)	632,299,285	632,807,012	Electricity	171,653,959	(395,471,158)	(390,348,455)	565,374,644	562,002,414
96,845,259			96,833,693	96,845,259	CIVIL ENG: WATER INCOME	91,815,316	•		87,122,140	91,815,316
(33,936,866)	(32,841,796)	(34,452,627)	1,800,333	515,760	CIVIL ENG: WATER INTERNAL RETICULATION	(22,925,822)	(29,035,832)	(32,448,954)	9,424,429	9,523,132
(2,182,202)	(2,214,660)	(2,182,202)			WATER RETICULATION	(1,824,739)	(1,939,037)	(1,824,739)		
(37,423,394)	(39,995,779)	(37,423,394)			WATER PURIFICATION	(31,356,950)	(31,490,399)	(31,356,950)		
23,302,797	(75,052,235)	(74,058,223)	98,634,026	97,361,020	Water	35,707,805	(62,465,268)	(65,630,643)	96,546,569	101,338,448
(109,382)	(109,500)	(109,382)	•		CIVIL ENG: RAILWAY POTCH INDUSTRIA	(109,318)	(142,900)	(109,318)		
(85,691,759)	(87,683,032)	(85,691,759)			CIVIL ENG: ROAD AND STREET WORKS	(90,378,740)	(100,803,843)	(90,378,740)		
					CIVIL ENG:SUSPENSE					
(6,587,358)	(6,840,459)	(6,587,358)			MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	(6,370,661)	(6,210,960)	(6,370,661)		
(1,622,480)	(6,871,515)	(6,747,384)	5,126,000	5,124,904	TEST GROUNDS	(944,508)	(6,208,079)	(6,251,158)	5,286,646	5,306,650
3,825,145	(3,724,131)	(3,678,096)	7,503,242	7,503,242	LICENSING	3,515,382	(3,440,650)	(3,359,484)	6,841,948	6,874,866
(90, 185,833)	(105,228,637)	(102,813,979)	12,629,242	12,628,146	Road transport	(94,287,844)	(116,806,432)	(106,469,360)	12,128,594	12,181,516

MENTY FOR THE VEAR ENDED 30.111NF 2016		Explanation of Significant Variances	greater than 10% versus Budget		(55) Lenathy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(8) No explanation needed variance under 10%	00 Donation received not expected - immaterial amount	(30) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(57) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(18) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(41) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(33) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(2) No explanation needed variance under 10%	(25) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)	(12) Lengthy Supply Chain Process (Roll Overs)			
APPENDIX E(2) TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2016	2	2015/2016	Variance	%	(52)	<u>(8)</u>	100	(30)	(57)	(18)	(41)	(33)	(2)	(25)	(12)		(179)	
	.,	2015/2016	Variance	В	(1.354.411)	(673,834)	4,000	(267,375)	(6,547,142)	(2,854,191)	(456,039)	(22,210,146)	(835,696)	(15,681,553)	(6,112,090)		(56,988,479)	
	5	2015/2016	Budget	Ж	2.477.795	8,396,038	•	889,346	11,575,511	16,137,181	1,119,395	67,116,634	54,001,270	63,073,385	52,925,944	•	277,712,499	
		2015/2016 Total	Additions	æ	1.123.384	7,722,204	4,000	621,971	5,028,369	13,282,990	663,356	44,906,488	53,165,574	47,391,832	46,813,854	-	220,724,020	
	S BUDGET (A	2015/2016	Actual	В	1.123.384	7,722,204	4,000	621,971	5,028,369	13,282,990	663,356	44,906,488	53,165,574	47,391,832		-	173,910,167	
		Description			Executive and Council	Finance and Administration	Planning and Development	Community and Social Services	Public Safety	Sport and Recreation	Environmental Protection	Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Other	Total	

APPENDIX F TLOKWE CITY COUNCIL DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 0F 2003

Grants and Subsidies Received

																	Reason for	Compliance	Reason for
Name of Grant	Name of Organ of State or Municipal Entity		Quarter	Quarterly Receipts				Quarter	Quarterly Expenditure				Grants and Su	Grants and Subsidies Delayed / Withheld	ed / Withheld	<u> </u>	Withholding of	Act (*)	complianc
																	Funds	See below	ө
		TOTAL	Sept	Dec	March	nne TC	TOTAL	Sept	Dec	March	June	June	Sept	Dec	March	June		Yes / No	
SDR Dolomite Research Program	MDT											Υ×	ΑN	Α'N	ΝA	Ϋ́	Z/A	Yes	ΥN
Southern District Clean-up Campaign	ГРМ	20,000	,	,	20,000	_	20,000	•	•	•	20,000	ΑŅ	N/A	K/N	ΝA	ΚN	N/A	Yes	V/Α
Mohadin Library	Province											ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	ΝA	ΚN	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Public Transport Infrastructure	Province											ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	ΝΆ	ΑN	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Library	Province	•	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	•		Α/N	N/A	A/N	ΝA	ΑN	N/A	Yes	A/N
Library: Special projects	Province											Α/N	N/A	K/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
EP.W.P	Province	1,284,000	514,000	385,000	385,000	-	1,284,000	300,000	374,000	460,000	150,000	Α/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Equitable Share	Nat Treasury	119,625,000	49,844,000	32,050,000	37,731,000	- 118	119,625,000	29,906,250	29,906,250	29,906,250	29,906,250	ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
MIG	Nat Treasury	77,028,000	17,238,000	22,605,000	37,185,000	- 72		19,615,834	16,660,781	5,886,930	30,411,892	ΑŅ	N/A	ΑN	N/A	ΑN	N/A	Yes	A/N
MSIG	Nat Treasury	930,000	930,000					232,500	232,500	232,500	232,500	Α/N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
FMS	Nat Treasury		1,600,000			-	000'009'	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Fire and Emergency	Nat Treasury											ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	ΝA	ΚN	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Land Use Management	Province						•					ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
LED Constitutional	Province						74,630	74,630		•		Υ/N	N/A	K/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
LED Projects Promoting Culture	Province						74,630		9,500	65,130		A/A	N/A	K/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
LED Bussines Initiative	Province							,				V/A	N/A	K/N	ΝA	ΚN	N/A	Yes	Υ/N
LED Tourism Initiative	Province						193,956			193,956		Α/N	N/A	Ψ/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
SETA	Nat Treasury							•		•		Υ/N	N/A	K/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Promoting Culture	Province											ΑŅ	N/A	ΑΝ	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Township History\ Jazz	Province											Υ'N	N/A	Y/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Ϋ́
Education and Exchange	Province	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	ΝA	K/N	K/N	N/A	N/A	K/N	Yes	Ϋ́
NEB	Nat Treasury											ΑŅ	N/A	ΑΝ	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Economic and Growth Development	Province											Υ'N	N/A	Y/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Ϋ́
City Branding	Province					_	•		•	•		Υ'N	N/A	ΝΆ	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Main Library Extention	Province								•			ΥŅ	N/A	ΑΝ	ΝΆ	Ϋ́	N/A	Yes	ΥN
Lotto - Sports Facilities	Other											Υ'N	N/A	ΑΝ	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	Ϋ́
Lotto - Lake Resort	Other					_	•		•	•		Υ'N	N/A	ΝΆ	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Lotto - Tshwaraganang	Other						•					ΥŽ	N/A	ΚN	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'X
Lotto - Mohadin Stadium	Other						14,900		14,900			ΥŻ	N/A	ΚX	ΝΆ	Ϋ́	N/A	Yes	ΥN
Lotto - Ikageng Stadium	Other					_	•		•	•		Υ'N	N/A	ΝΆ	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Lotto - Promosa Stadium	Other											ΑŅ	N/A	ΑΝ	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	ΑŅ
Lotto - Ikageng Parks	Other						•					ΑŅ	N/A	N/A	ΝΆ	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Lotto - Sarafina Sport Facilities	Other							•		•		Υ/N	N/A	K/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Disaster Management	Other											ΝA	ΑN	N/A	ΝΆ	N/A	ΝΆ	Yes	Υ'X
Sports and Culture	Province	1,200,000	800,000	400,000			246,053	188,763		28,790	28,500	Α/N	N/A	Ψ/N	ΝA	N/A	N/A	Yes	Υ'N
Neighbourhood Participation	Other		,	1	,		,	•	,	•		Ϋ́	V/A	Y/A	K/N	N/A	N/A	Yes	¥ Ž
Total Grante and Subsidies Received		200 087 000	70 926 000	55 440 000	75 321 000	196	196 638 605 5	50 717 977	47 507 931	37 173 555	61 149 142								
Total Clause with Career and Career	-		- animain	200000000000000000000000000000000000000				1	1	200000						ı			1

					_
GENERAL STATISTICS		<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
Population (Census 2011)		162 762		162 762	
Registered voters		116 321		92 914	
Valuations:					
Total valuation					
Taxable Property	R	30 706 399 800	R	29 381 984 950	
Non Taxable Property	R_	2 376 310 550	_R_	2 450 018 550	
Total Property	R_	33 082 710 350	_R_	31 832 003 500	
	_		_		
Residential	R	19 433 322 400	R	18 366 482 800	
Commercial	R	3 103 547 000	R	2 978 122 000	
Valuation Date		1 July 2012		1 July 2012	
Assessment Rates					
Basic tariff (per rand)		36.52c		34.45c	
Rebate for approved indigents		50%		50%	
No assessment rates are levied on the first R2	20 000		e of re		
	-0 000	or the mander raid	0	orderinar properties.	
Employees:					
Number of employees in service		1 188		1 212	
Elo atrioitra					
Electricity: Units (kWh) purchased		467 511 792		469 831 315	
· , ·					
Purchase cost per kWh		79.66c		70.65c	
Units (kWh) sold		441 355 152		424 434 437	
Units (kWh) lost with distribution		26 156 640		45 396 878	
Percentage lost with distribution		5.60%		9.66%	
Cost per unit sold		95.46c		92.22c	
Income per unit sold		124.22c		128.65c	
Water:					
kl purchased		20 368 985		17 127 067	
Purchased cost per kiloliter		R 1.98		R 3.63	
kl sold		18 809 986		16 324 560	
kl lost with distribution		1 558 999		802 507	
Percentage lost with distribution		7.65%		4.69%	
Cost per kl sold		R 3.86		R 3.80	
Income per kl sold		R 5.13		R 5.66	
moomo por m oola		11 0.10		11 0.00	